# ARCTIC AND WESTERN ALASKA AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN

**DRAFT** 2018.1





i

# APPROVAL LETTER

[Insert text of approval letter, to be signed by FOSC & SOSC]

i

# **LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**

[Insert text of approval letter, to be signed by FOSC & SOSC, if appropriate]

# **RECORD OF CHANGES**

VERSION #	APPROVAL DATE	SECTION	PAGE(S)	CONTEXT / REASON FOR CHANGE
2018.1		All	Entire Plan	Plan edits made to align with statewide planning coordination with other areas, update RCP references where needed, links provided to job aids, miscellaneous information, key reference and task-oriented references and tools.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	APPROVAL LETTER	1
2	LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL	II
3	RECORD OF CHANGES	III
4	TABLE OF CONTENTS	V
5	TABLE OF FIGURES	IX
6	TABLE OF TABLES	Х
7	ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	XI
8	INITIAL EMERGENCY CONTACTS	1
9	1000 – INTRODUCTION	
LO	1100 – Introduction/Authority	3
11	1200 – GEOGRAPHIC BOUNDARIES	
L2	1210 – Geographic Planning Boundaries	_
L3	1220 – Geographic Response Boundaries	
L4	1300 – Area Committee	10
L5	1310 – Organization	11
L6	1400 – NATIONAL RESPONSE SYSTEM (NRS)	
.7 L7	1410 – Spill of National Significance (SONS)	
L8	1420 – State-Declared Disaster	
L9	1430 – REGIONAL RESPONSE TEAM (RRT) STRUCTURE	12
20	1440 –AWA Area Response Structure	12
21	1450 – Incident Command System (ICS)	
22	1460 – Area Exercises	
23	1470 – Federal Radiological Response Plan	
24	1500 – State/Local Response System	
25	1510 – LOCAL RESPONSE SYSTEMS AND TEAMS	
26	1600 – NATIONAL POLICY AND DOCTRINE	
27	1700 – RESERVED	17
28	1800 – RESERVED	17
29	1900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT	17
30	2000 – COMMAND	1
31	2100 – Unified Command	1
32	2110 – COMMAND REPRESENTATIVES	2
33	2120 – Area Command & Single Command	3
34	2130 – Unified Command Staff	4
35	2140 – GUIDANCE FOR SETTING RESPONSE OBJECTIVES	5
36	2200 – Safety	5
37	2210 – Site Characterization	
38	2220 – Site Safety Plan Development	
39	2300 – Public Information officer	6

40	2400 – LIAISON OFFICER (LOFR)	7
41	2410 – Investigators	7
42	2420 – AGENCY REPRESENTATIVES AND NATURAL RESOURCE TRUSTEES	7
43	2430 – Tribal Government & Native Organizations	8
44	2440 – LOCAL GOVERNMENT	
45	2450 – REGIONAL CITIZENS ADVISORY COUNCILS	_
46	2460 – REGIONAL STAKEHOLDER COMMITTEE	9
47	2500 – NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION (NRDAR)	13
48	2600 – RESERVED	15
49	2700 – RESERVED	15
50	2800 – RESERVED	15
51	2900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT	15
52	3000 – OPERATIONS	1
53	3100 – Operations Section Organization	
54	3200 – Recovery and Protection	2
55	3210 – Protection	3
56	3220 – On-Water Recovery	_
57	3230 – On-Land Containment and Recovery	
58	3240 – DISPOSAL AND THE WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN	3
59	3250 – DECONTAMINATION	3
60	3260 – Alternative Response Technologies	4
61	3300 – EMERGENCY RESPONSE	4
62	3310 – SAR – TBD	4
63	3320 – Initial Response Actions	4
64	3330 – BUILDING THE INCIDENT MANAGEMENT TEAM / INCIDENT RAMP-UP	6
65	3400 – AIR OPERATIONS	8
66	3410 – Air Tactical	8
67	3420 – Air Support	9
68	3500 – Staging Areas – TBD	9
69	3600 – WILDLIFE	9
70	3700 – RESERVED	9
71	3800 – RESERVED	9
72	3900 – Reserved for Area/District	
73	4000 – PLANNING	11
74	4100 – Planning Section Organization	11
75	4110 – Planning Section Planning Cycle Guide	11
76	4200 – SITUATION	11
77	4210 – Area Mapping	11
78	4220 – WEATHER/TIDES/CURRENTS	12
79	4230 – SITUATION UNIT DISPLAYS	
80	4240 – Required Operational Reports	12
81	4300 – RESOURCE UNIT	13
82	4400 – Documentation Unit	13

83	4500 – DEMOBILIZATION UNIT	13
84	4600 – Environmental Unit	13
85	4610 – GEOGRAPHIC RESPONSE STRATEGIES	14
86	4620 – Fish & Wildlife Protection Strategies	14
87	4630 – Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Techniques	14
88	4700 – TECHNICAL SUPPORT	14
89	4800 – REQUIRED CORRESPONDENCE, PERMITS & CONSULTATION	15
90	4810 – Administrative Orders	15
91	4820 – Notice of Federal Interest	_
92	4830 – NOTICE OF FEDERAL ASSUMPTION	
93	4840 – Letter of Designation	
94	4850 – ESA Consultations	
95	4860 – LETTER OF STATE INTEREST – TBD	
96	4870 – HISTORIC AND CULTURAL PROPERTIES PROTECTION CONSULTATIONS	
97	4880 – PERMITS	
98	4900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT	
99	5000 – LOGISTICS	1
100	5100 – LOGISTICS SECTION ORGANIZATION	1
101	5110 – LOGISTICS CHALLENGES IN ALASKA	1
102	5200 – SUPPORT	2
103	5210 – RESPONSE EQUIPMENT & ASSETS	
104	5220 – FACILITIES	3
105	5300 – Services	5
106	5310 – FOOD	
107	5320 – MEDICAL	
108	5340 – Transportation & Heavy Equipment	
109	5350 – CLOTHING	
110	5360 – PPE and Safety Equipment	
111	5400 – COMMUNICATIONS	_
112	5410 – EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS TO COMMUNITY	
113	5420 – COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES	
114	5430 – Interpreters	
115	5500 – STATE RESPONSE RESOURCES	
116	5510 – Types of Incidents and Response Capability	
117	5600 – RESERVED	
118	5700 – RESERVED	
119	5800 – RESERVED	8
120	6000 - FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION	1
121	6100 – FINANCE/ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION ORGANIZATION	1
122	6200 – FUND ACCESS	1
123	6210 – FEDERAL OSLTF	1
124	6220 – Federal CERCLA Funding	
125	6230 – Stafford Act Funding	
126	6240 – State OHSRPRF	3

127	6300 – Cost	4
128	6310 – Cost Documentation, Procedures, Forms & Completion Report	
129	6320 – OPA 90 LIABILITY LIMITS	5
130	6400 – TIME	5
131	6500 – Compensation/Claims	5
132	6600 – Procurement	
133	6610 – Contracting Officer Authority	
134	6700 – Reserved	
135	6800 – RESERVED	
136	6900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT	
137	7000 – HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	1
138	7100 – Introduction	2
139	7110 – Scope	2
140	7120 – Definitions of Hazardous Substances	2
141	7130 – AUTHORITIES	2
142	7200 – RESPONSE	4
143	7210 – NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	4
144	7220 – COMMAND	5
145	7230 – Operations	6
146	7240 –Logistics	8
147	7250 – FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION	8
148	7300 – HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND PRODUCTS IN ALASKA	10
149	7310 –Extremely Hazardous Substances by Geographic Zones - TBD	10
150	7400 – RESOURCES	10
151	7410 – Personnel & Equipment	10
152	7420 – Policy, Guidance, and Studies	12
153	7500 – REFERENCE MATERIAL	12
154	7510 – REPORTS	14
155	8000 – SALVAGE & MARINE FIRE FIGHTING	15
156	8100 – Marine Fire Fighting	15
157	8110 – POLICY AND RESPONSIBILITY	16
158	8120 – Planning	
159	8130 – Operational Response Actions	21
160	8140 - CHECKLISTS	24
161	8150 – Response Resources	24
162	8200 – EMERGENCY TOWING	31
163	8300 – Marine Salvage and Lightering	31
164	8310 – Notification of Marine Casualties	31
165	8320 – RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE RP/PRP AND FOSC	
166	8330 – Initial Response and Casualty Assessment	31
167	8340 – Setting the First Operational Objectives	35
168	8350 – Oil/Hazardous Substance Release Mitigation and Lightering	36
169	8360 – Vessel/Cargo Salvage Plan Review	36
170	8370 – Resources	38

9000 – APPENDICES	1
9100 – EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION	1
9110 – Initial Awareness, Assessment & Notification Sequence	1
9200 – PERSONNEL AND SERVICES DIRECTORY	1
9210 – Stakeholders	2
9300 – Draft Incident Action Plan (IAP)	9
9400 – Area Planning Documentation	9
9410 – DISCHARGE AND RELEASE HISTORY	9
9420 – Fate of Spilled Oil	10
9430 – Planning Scenarios	12
9500 – List of Agreements	14
9600 – Conversions – TBD	14
9700 – Response References	14
9710 – GEOGRAPHIC ZONE DESCRIPTIONS	14
9720 – GEOGRAPHIC RESPONSE STRATEGIES	31
9730 – POTENTIAL PLACES OF REFUGE	31
9740 – Environmental, Fish and Wildlife Protection Plans	31
9750 – COMMUNITY PROFILES	31
9760 – Technical References List	32
800 – Reserved	32
9900 – Reserved for Area/District	32
DEFINITIONS	33
REFERENCES	20
FIGURE 1-1: INTEGRATED CONTINGENCY PLANNING	
FIGURE 1-2: AVVA AREA AND SEVEN GEOGRAPHIC ZONESFIGURE 1-3: GEOGRAPHIC ZONE BOUNDARY DEVIATION FROM USCG AREA BOUNDARY	
FIGURE 1-4: SOSC RESPONSE BOUNDARIES	
FIGURE 2-1: EXAMPLE AREA COMMAND FROM THE 2010 DEEP WATER HORIZON RESPONSE	
FIGURE 9-1: DRILL SITE FROSION	

# **TABLE OF TABLES**

200	Table 1-1: Categories of References & Tools	3
201	TABLE 1-2: AWA GEOGRAPHIC ZONE DESCRIPTIONS	6
202	TABLE 2-1: USEFUL SAFETY PLAN TOOLS	6
203	TABLE 2-2: INVESTIGATING AGENCIES	7
204	TABLE 2-3: RECOMMENDED WORK CYCLE TIME PERIODS	12
205	TABLE 2-4: INFORMATION TYPES AND ROUTING TYPE OF INFORMATION	
206	TABLE 3-1: AIMS GUIDE, OPERATIONS SECTION, CRITICAL FUNCTIONAL AREAS	2
207	TABLE 3-2: USCG IMH, CHAPTER 7-1, OPERATIONS SECTION POSITIONS	2
208	TABLE 3-3: INITIAL RESPONSE ACTIONS	5
209	Table 4-1: Potential Permits and Authorizations	18
210	Table 5-1: Agency Response Equipment & Assets	2
211	Table 5-2: Spill Response Contractors	
212	TABLE 5-3: ESTABLISHED EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER	4
213	Table 5-4: Communications Options	
214	Table 5-5: Agency Owned/Managed Communications Assets	
215	Table 7-1: Federal Authority for Hazardous Substance Response	
216	Table 7-2: State of Alaska Hazardous Materials Response Authorities	
217	TABLE 7-3: LEAD STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCIES FOR SPECIFIC INCIDENT TYPES	
218	Table 7-4: Response Teams	
219	Table 7-5: Reference Materials to support Hazardous Substance / Material Response	
220	Table 8-1: Cook Inlet Marine Firefighting Resource List	
221	Table 8-2: Kodiak Marine Firefighting Resource List	
222	Table 8-3: Critical Information Checklist	
223	Table 8-4: Vessels Adrift – Risk identification	
224	Table 8-5: Towing Vessels – Time to rig tow	
225	TABLE 8-6: ELEMENTS OF A SALVAGE PLAN	
226	Table 8-7: Marine Salvage Resources	
227	TABLE 8-8: SALVAGE COMPANIES IN THE ALEUTIANS	
228	TABLE 8-9: BRISTOL BAY SALVAGE AND TOWING COMPANIES	
229	Table 9-1: Initial Emergency Contact Checklist	
230	TABLE 9-2: FISHING COOPERATIVES AND FLEETS	
231	Table 9-3: Volunteer Organizations	_
232	Table 9-4: Marine Pilot Associations	
233	Table 9-5: Most Significant Hazardous Substance (Non-Petroleum) Discharges by Geographic Zone	
234	TABLE 9-6: PLANNING SCENARIO BY GEOGRAPHIC ZONE	
235	TABLE 9-7: APPROXIMATE DISTANCE AND TRANSIT TIMES TO ALEUTIAN ISLANDS COMMUNITIES	
236	Table 9-8: Other Points of Contact	_
237	TABLE 9-9: PROVIDES COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT SUPPLY AND RENTAL INFORMATION	
238	TABLE 9-10: COOK INLET CULTURAL RESOURCES	
239	TABLE 9-11: KODIAK ISLAND COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER & OFFICE FOUIPMENT - SUPPLY & RENTALS	26

- The following list addresses the acronyms and abbreviations used in this ACP. The first use occurrence is
- provided in this list and not elsewhere in the plan. The acronyms and abbreviations are defined here,
- allowing the reader to quickly refer to a list, rather than search for the first appearance in the document
- where the acronym is defined.

#### **ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

ACKUNYMS AND	ABBREVIATIONS
AAC	Alaska Administrative Code
AAR	After Action Report
ACA	Area Command Authority
ACP	Area Contingency Plan
ACS	Alaska Clean Seas
ADEC	Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation
ADF&G	Alaska Department of Fish and Game
ADHSEM	Alaska Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
ADUSEINI	(a division of ADMVA)
V D H C C	·
ADMANA	Alaska Department of Health and Social Services
ADMVA	Alaska Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
ADOR	Alaska Department of Natural Resources
ADOF	Alaska Division of Forestry (a division of ADNR)
AIMS	Alaska Incident Management System
AJE	Accounting Journal Entry
AKSAS	Alaska Statewide Accounting System
ALMR	Alaska Land Mobile Radio
ALOHA	Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres
AMPD	average most probable discharge
AO	Alaska Administrative Order
ARRT	Alaska Regional Response Team
AS	Alaska Statute
ASA	American Salvage Association
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry
AWA	Arctic and Western Alaska
bbl	barrel
BOA	Basic Ordering Agreement
CAMEO	Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHRIS	Chemical Hazards Response Information System
CISPRI	Cook Inlet Spill Prevention and Response, Inc.
cm/sec	centimeters per second
COTP	Captain of the Port
CPCS-1	Common Program Control Station
CST	Civil Support Team
CWA	Clean Water Act
DCST	designated contract support team
DEC/SPAR	Division of Spill Prevention and Response (a division of ADEC)
decon	decontamination
DHSEM	Alaska Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

285	DMVA	Alaska Department of Military and Veteran's Affairs
286	DMAT	Disaster Medical Assistance Team
287	DMORT	Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team
288	DOA	Department of Administration
289	DOD	•
		U.S. Department of Defense
290	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
291	DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
292	DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
293	DRAT	District Response Team
294	DRG	District Response Group
295	EAS	Emergency Alert System
296	EHS	extremely hazardous substance
297	EMS	Emergency Medical Services
298	EOC	Emergency Operations Center
299	EOP	Emergency Operations Plan
300	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
301	EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986
302	ESA	Endangered Species Act
303	ESF	emergency support function
304	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
305	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
306	FLSA	Fair Labor Standards Act
307	FOG	Field Operations Guide
308	FOSC	Federal On-Scene Coordinator
309	FPN	Federal Pollution Number
310	FRP	Facility Response Plan
311	GIS	geographic information system
312	GRS	Geographic Response Strategies
313	GSA	General Services Administration
314	GUIE	
		government-initiated unannounced exercises
315	hazmat	hazardous materials
316	IAP	Incident Action Plan
317	ICP	Incident Command Post
318	ICS	Incident Command System
319	IFO	Intermediate Fuel Oils
320	IMH	Incident Management Handbook
321	IMT	Incident Management Team
322	IWI	Intentional Wellhead Ignition
323	ISB	In situ Burning
324	ISC	Integrated Support Command
325	JIC	Joint Information Center
326	LC	Ledger Code
327	LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
328	LERP	
		Local Emergency Response Plan
329	LOFR	liaison officer
330	LOSC	Local On-Scene Coordinator
331	MAC	Multi-Agency Coordinating Group
222	NAEOC	Mobile Emergency Operations Contar

MEOC

**Mobile Emergency Operations Center** 

333	MESA	Most Environmentally Sensitive Area
334	MMPD	maximum most probable discharge
335	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
336	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
337	MSD	Marine Sanitation Device
338	MTA	Matanuska Telephone Association
339	NAWAS	National Warning System
340	NCEI	NOAA's National Centers for Environmental Information Center
341	NCP	National Contingency Plan
342	NDC	National Climatic Data Center
343	NIMS	National Incident Management System
344	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
345	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
346	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
347	NPFC	National Pollution Funds Center
348	NPRA	National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska
349	NRC	National Response Center
350	NRDAR	Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration
351	NRF	National Response Framework
352	NRIA	Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex
353	NSF	National Strike Force
354	NSFCC	NSF Coordination Center
355	NTV	Non-Tank Vessel
356	NWS	National Weather Service
357	ODPCP	Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan
358	OHSRPRF	Alaska Oil & Hazardous Substance Release Prevention and Response Fund
359	OPA 90	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
360	OSC	On-Scene Coordinator
361	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
362	OSLTF	Federal Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund
363	OSRO	Oil Spill Response Organization
364	PIO	Public Information Officer
365	POLREP	Pollution Report
366	PPE	personal protective equipment
367	PRAC	Primary Response Action Contractor
368	PREP	Preparedness for Response Exercise Program
369	PRFA	Pollution Removal Funding Authorization
370	PRP	Potentially Responsible Party
371	PSC	Planning Section Chief
372	PWS	Prince William Sound
373	RAP	Radiological Assistance Program
374	RCAC	Regional Citizens Advisory Council
375	RCC	Rescue Coordination Center
376	RCP	Alaska Regional Contingency Plan
370	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
377	REAA	Regional Educational Attendance Area
379	RIID	Radioactive Isotope Identifier
313	MID	nadioactive isotope identifier

RP/PRP

380

Responsible Party/Potential Responsible Party

381	RPOSC	Responsible Party's On-Scene Coordinator
382	RRT	Regional Response Team
383	RSA	Reimbursable Services Agreements
384	RSC	Regional Stakeholder Committee
385	SAR	Search and Rescue
386	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
387	SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
388	SCO	State Coordinating Officer
389	SDS	Safety Data Sheets
390	SERVS	Ship Escort/Response Vessel System
391	SITREP	Situation Report
392	SMART	Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies
393	SONS	Spill of National Significance
394	SOSC	State On-Scene Coordinator
395	SSC	scientific support coordinators
396	STAR	Spill Tactics for Alaska Responders
397	SUPSALV	U.S. Navy, Supervisor of Salvage
398	SWIMS	Solid Waste Information Management System
399	TOPS	Technical Operating Procedures
400	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
401	USAMRICD	U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense
402	VOSS	vessel of opportunity skimming system
403	USCG	U.S. Coast Guard
404	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
405	VRP	Vessel Response Plan
406	WCD	worst case discharge
407	WHEC	high endurance cutter
408	WMD	weapons of mass destruction
409	WMEC	medium endurance cutter

### **INITIAL EMERGENCY CONTACTS**

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**				
FEDERAL				
NRC (24 hr)	1-800-424-8802			
FOSC for Coastal Zone – USCG – Sector Anchorage	428-4100 or 1-866-396-1361			
FOSC for Inland Zone – USEPA, Region X Alaska Operations Office	271-5083			
EPA FOSC Carr (cell)	227-9936			
EPA FOSC Whittier (cell)	830-7236			
EPA Region 10 (24 hr)	206-553-1263			
STATE				
SOSC – ADEC, Central Alaska Response Team (business hours)	269-3063			
SOSC – ADEC, Northern Alaska Response Team (business hours)	451-2121			
SOSC – ADEC, Southeast Alaska Response Team (business hours)	465-5340			
After Hours Spill Number	1-800-478-9300			

Additional contact information is available on the ADEC References and Tools webpage within the ACP Contact Directory.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### 1000 - INTRODUCTION

- 1 Alaska's federal and state government response planning obligations are met through the Alaska RCP
- 2 and four ACPs. The RCP contains planning and response role and policy information that in other areas
- 3 of the nation would most likely be contained in an ACP. This information may be succinctly repeated in
- 4 Alaska's ACPs when emphasis is desired, but the primary location of this information is contained in the
- 5 RCP.
- 6 This ACP is an operational plan. Under the guidance and oversight of the federal and state on-scene
- 7 coordinators, this ACP is prepared by the AWA Area Committee for, and in consultation with, the
- 8 responders dependent upon its implementation. Plan content is intended to support the individuals
- 9 that fill a response role and to achieve a coordinated and effective response to a pollution event.
- 10 This plan is intended to serve as a primary guidance during a response. Additional information and
- guidance is referenced in the plan. These are the "References and Tools" and available on the ADEC's
- 12 website. Table 1-1 outlines the five categories of References and Tools established to organize various
- 13 types of information to support a response to an oil discharge or hazardous substance release anywhere
- 14 in Alaska.

21

#### 15 Table 1-1: Categories of References & Tools

Table 1 1. Categories of Neterel		
Alaska Area Planning References and Tools website:  https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/		
ittps://uec.alaska.gov/spai/ppi/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/		
CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	
AGENCY RESPONSE GUIDES	The key response guidance and tools that are utilized in most responses. (Examples: IMHs, AIMS, STAR, WPGs).	
PRINCIPAL REFERENCES & TOOLS	These include geographically-specific or position-specific, principal references. This might include guidance specific to a geographic zone, a habitat type, or job aid. These are often used by multiple ICS sections, and are applicable to most responses.	
SECONDARY REFERENCES & TOOLS	Issue-specific or task-specific information. This includes templates and jobaids relevant to completely a discreet task or is applicable to certain type of response (e.g. ammonia release).	
BACKGROUND INFORMATION & BIBIOGRAPHIC SOURCES	Preparedness, planning, and training information.	
AREA-SPECIFIC INFORMATION	Information that is applicable to a specific ACP geographic area and within the authority of the OSCs to revise or modify for specific application.	

- Area Committees include these reference and tools as a component of the ACP through hyperlinks to
- 17 the ADEC References and Tools webpage. All the references and tools provided on the webpage do not
- 18 reflect specific endorsement or mandate by the AWA ACP, but are provided to assist reponders.
- 19 Area-specific information may be incorporated into the ACP Chapter 9000 or directly hyperlinked to the
- 20 relevant Area Committee and ACP webpage: <u>AWA Area Committee and ACP webpage</u>.

#### 1100 - INTRODUCTION/AUTHORITY

- 22 This AWA ACP represents a coordinated and cooperative effort by government agencies. This document
- 23 contains information applicable to pollution response within the Western Alaska COTP Zone. The USCG
- 24 and ADEC have written this ACP jointly. It meets the government pollution response contingency
- 25 planning requirements under the NCP and State of Alaska's Statutes (AS).

- This ACP describes the strategies of a coordinated federal, state, tribal, and local response to a
- 27 discharge, or substantial threat of discharge of oil and/or a release of a hazardous substance from a
- 28 vessel or on/offshore facility operating within Alaska's boundaries and surrounding waters (geographic
- 29 boundaries). Industry's facility and vessel response and contingency plans provide specific data
- 30 regarding the RP/PRP's containment, control and cleanup actions. LERPs, also known as EOPs, provide
- 31 information regarding resources and emergency actions at the local, community level. The RCP, ACPs,
- 32 LERPs, and industry plans are all critical components of the coordinated federal, state, tribal, local, and
- 33 RP/PRP response to an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. Figure 1-1: Integrated
- 34 Contingency Planning illustrates the interrelationship of local, state and federal planning efforts.
- 35 The AWA ACP addresses responses to an average most probable discharge, a maximum most probable
- discharge, and a WCD, including discharges from fire or explosion. Planning for these three scenarios
- 37 covers the expected range of spills likely to occur in area. Hazardous substance response scenarios are
- also included, where appropriate. For purposes of this plan, the average most probable discharge is the
- 39 size of an average spill in the area based on historical data. The maximum most probable discharge is
- also based on historical spill data, and is the size of the discharge most likely to occur, taking into
- 41 account:

44

46

47

48

- the size of the largest recorded spill,
  - traffic flow through the area,
  - hazard assessment,
- risk assessment,
  - seasonal considerations,
  - spill histories, and
    - operating records of facilities and vessels in the area.
- The WCD for a vessel is a discharge of its entire cargo in adverse weather conditions. The WCD for an
- 50 offshore or onshore facility is the largest foreseeable discharge in adverse weather conditions.
- 51 Summaries of scenarios by geographic zone are referenced in Section 9430. and available on the Area
- 52 Plan References and Tools page in the compiled Alaska Oil Spill and Hazardous Substance Release
- 53 Scenarios Compendium.
- 54 This plan is also used as a framework to assess shortfalls and weaknesses in the AWA area response
- 55 structure before an incident. Consistency reviews should address, at a minimum, the quality and
- 56 quantity of federal, state, tribal, local, and industry response equipment within the state, available
- 57 response personnel, protective strategies, and personnel needs compared to those required.
- The AWA Area Committee is tasked to manage and continuously improve upon this ACP. Further
- 59 guidance on the AWA Area Committee is located in the Alaska RCP and Section 1300 Area Committee.
- 60 Interested parties are also welcome to reach out to the AWA Area Committee Secretary for further
- 61 information or visit the AWA Area Committee and ACP webpage.
- 62 The NCP details governmental obligations to establish response plans and the necessary content for
- 63 these plans. Additional information on Alaska's government contingency planning requirements and
- authorities are found within AS 46.04.200, AS 46.04.210, and AS 26.23.75.

65

68

69

70

71

# National Contingency Plan

# Alaska Regional Contingency Plan

Inland Alaska Area Plan Southeast Alaska Area Plan Prince William Sound Area Plan Arctic and Western Alaska Area Plan

# Local Emergency Response Plans

Prepared by Emergency Planning Committees (Reviewed by the State Emergency Response Commission)

Local Government Plans

State/Local Hazard Analyses Industry Response Plans (VRP/FRP) Oil Production, Exploration, Transportation, Distribution and Storage Reports

Natural Resource Studies/Surveys on Sensitive Areas

Coop Resources and Information

Existing Studies/Surveys State Emergency Operations Plan Joint Alaska/Federal Natural Disaster Response Plan

#### **1200 – GEOGRAPHIC BOUNDARIES**

#### 1210 – Geographic Planning Boundaries

- This ACP encompasses the coastal zone, specifically the coastal area established within Sector
- 72 Anchorage COTP zone. The FOSC boundaries, as defined in the MOU between the EPA (Alaska
- 73 Operations Office) and the U.S. Coast Guard Seventeenth Coast Guard District Concerning Federal On-
- 74 Scene Coordinator (FOSC) Response Boundaries for Oil Discharges and Hazardous Substance Releases
- 75 dated December 1994. Alaska is divided into the Inland zone and the Coastal zone. The Inland zone
- 76 generally includes all non-coastal land and waterways, 1,000 yards and inland of the waters subject to
- the extent of tide, with exceptions from this general rule noted in the MOU. These boundaries serve for
- 78 purposes of both planning and response activities. A copy of this MOU can be found in the RCP.
- 79 The AWA area is subdivided into seven (7) geographic zones, the boundaries of which are defined in
- 80 State of Alaska regulation (18 AAC 75.495. Regional Master Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan
- 81 Boundaries). These geographic zones are detailed in Table 1-2: AWA Geographic Zone Descriptions.
- 82 Figure 1-2: AWA Area and Seven Geographic Zones depicts the boundaries of the AWA planning area
- and the seven geographic zones.

#### Table 1-2: AWA Geographic Zone Descriptions

84

85

86

87

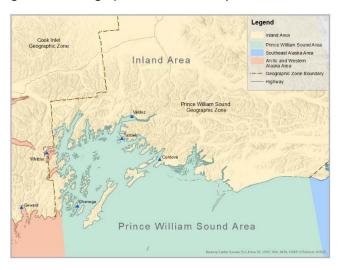
GEOGRAPHIC ZONE	DESCRIPTION
Aleutian Island (AI)	Encompasses the boundaries of the Aleutians East Borough, the Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area, and the Pribilof Islands, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline
Bristol Bay (BB)	Encompasses the boundaries of the Bristol Bay Coastal Resource Service Area, the Bristol Bay Borough, and the Lake and Peninsula Borough, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline.
Cook Inlet (CI)	Encompasses the boundaries of the Kenai Peninsula Borough, the Municipality of Anchorage, and the Matanuska-Susitna Borough, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline. There is a portion of the Cook Inlet geographic zone that deviates from the AWA boundary. This is detailed in the maps contained in Figure 1-3.
Kodiak Island (KI)	Corresponds with the Kodiak Island Borough boundaries and encompasses the Kodiak Island archipelago, extending from the Barren Islands at the north to Chirikof Island and the Semidi Island group at the south, and the coastal area watershed draining to the Shelikof Strait on the south side of the Alaska Peninsula from Cape Kilokak to Cape Douglas.  The Kodiak archipelago and west side of Shelikof Strait within the Kodiak Island Borough is approximately 100 miles wide and 250 miles long. It includes more than 5,000 square miles of land, no point of which is more than 15 miles from the sea.
North Slope (NS)	Encompasses the boundaries of the North Slope Borough, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline.
Northwest Arctic (NWA)	Encompasses the Northwest Arctic Borough and the Bering Straits Regional Corporation, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline.
Western Alaska (WA)	Lies north of the Bristol Bay Geographic zone and south of the Bering Straits Regional Corporation, Iditarod, and Kuspuk REAA including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline.

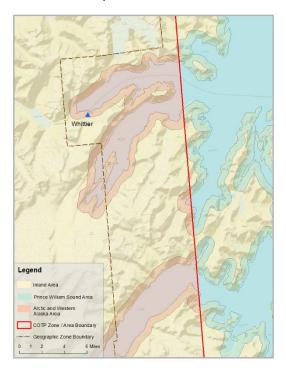
Within the AWA, the state's Cook Inlet and PWS geographic zone boundaries deviate from the USCG COTP zone boundaries. Figure 1-3: Geographic Zone Boundary Deviation from USCG Area Boundary should be considered when locating information organized by geographic zone in this location.

Figure 1-2: AWA Area and Seven Geographic Zones



Figure 1-3: Geographic Zone Boundary Deviation from USCG Area Boundary





88

89

90

#### 1220 – Geographic Response Boundaries

- 94 Response boundaries delineate areas of responsibility for FOSCs and SOSCs. FOSC jurisdiction is
- 95 determined by the location of the incident (coastal or inland). Determination of the SOSC to be
- activated during a response is dependent upon the incident location, Northern, Central, or Southeast.
- 97 Although each SOSC has a designated area of responsibility, all authorized SOSCs have statewide
- 98 jurisdictional authority.

93

99

111

114

#### 1220.1 – FOSC Boundaries

- 100 An existing MOU, described in Section 1210 Geographic Planning Boundaries, between the USCG
- 101 Seventeenth District and EPA, formally establishes the emergency response boundary for USCG and EPA
- 102 FOSCs at 1,000 yards inland of the extent of tide. The USCG Commander, Sector Anchorage, Alaska is
- the pre-designated USCG FOSC for the AWA area.
- 104 While the MOU refers to these different FOSC jurisdictions as the coastal and inland 'zones' this plan refers
- to the AWA area to maintain consistency with the NCP and area contingency planning guidance, i.e., AWA
- area corresponds with the coastal zone in Arctic and Western Alaska.
- 107 Per the MOU, the response and planning boundary between the federal jurisdictions of the USCG and
- 108 EPA will be 1,000 linear yards from the extent of tide. However, the MOU identifies the following eight
- 109 exception areas to the general 1,000-yard rule.
- Skagway River (Skagway, AK)
  - Lowe River (Valdez, AK)
- Knik River (Palmer, AK)
- Kuskokwim River (Bethel, AK)
  - Kvichak River (Levelock, AK)
- Naknek River (King Salmon, AK)
- Nushagak River and Wood River (Dillingham, AK)
- Yukon River (St. Mary's, AK)
- 118 Maps of the jurisdictional boundaries at these exception locations are available on the ARRT webpage.
- 119 The ACP Community by Area Committee database, available on the State's References and Tools
- webpage, is a statewide location cross-reference listing. This table may aid in determining the
- applicable planning area by city or borough and geographic zone.
- 122 In the event a discharge or release affects more than one area, 40 CFR 300.140(b) of the NCP provides
- that determination of the FOSC should, in general, be based on the area or resource most vulnerable to
- the greatest threat. If the area vulnerable to the greatest threat cannot be determined, the Unified
- 125 Commanders may want to consider establishing an organization that can adequately provide for
- effective response in both zones. As a general rule, a discharge or release that mostly impacts land is
- best addressed by EPA and spills that impact surface water in coastal areas is best addressed by the
- 128 USCG.
- 129 FOSC for DOD and DOE Facilities: Per the NCP, the DOD and the DOE shall provide FOSCs who will be
- 130 responsible for taking all response actions to releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, or
- contaminants when the release is on, or the sole source of the release is from, any facility or vessel,
- including bareboat-chartered and -operated vessels, under their jurisdiction, custody or control.
- 133 1220.2 SOSC Boundaries
- 134 SOSCs are designated by the Commissioner of the ADEC. SOSCs have been pre-designated for the
- following response areas: Northern Alaska; Central Alaska; and Southeast Alaska. SOSC response

136 boundaries for the State of Alaska are depicted on the map	shown in Figure 1-4: SOSC Response
--	------------------------------------

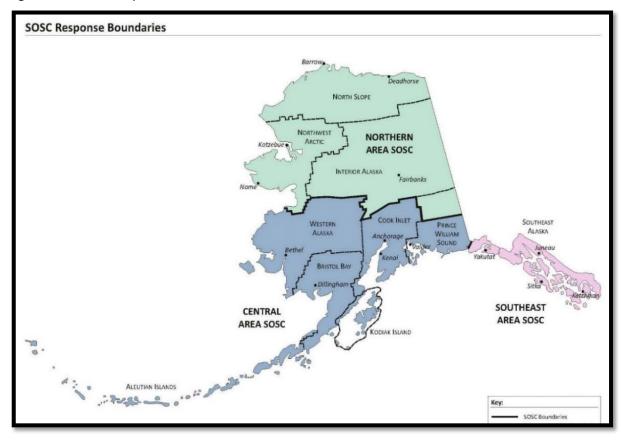
- Boundaries. In the event of a major spill, the Commissioner may designate the Director, Spill Prevention
- and Response Division or another individual to serve as the SOSC. An SOSC may appoint an on-scene
- field representative (SOSC Rep) to act for the SOSC during a response with selectively delegated
- 140 authority by the SOSC.
- 141 There are three area response teams available to respond to oil discharges and hazardous substance
- releases in their geographic area of responsibility. These teams and their areas of responsibility are as
- 143 follows:

146

147

148

- **Southeast Area Region**: Southeast Alaska Geographic Zone.
  - **Central Area Region:** Prince William Sound, Cook Inlet, Kodiak, Bristol Bay, Aleutian Islands, and Western Alaska Geographic Zones.
  - **Northern Area Region**: Northwest Arctic, North Slope, Interior, and portions of the Prince William Sound Geographic Zones.
- Area response teams provide ADEC's initial response to actual or potential releases to protect people,
- property, and the environment. These response teams are trained to identify hazards; take defensive
- actions to contain the release; prevent exposures; and secure the area. The most important functions of
- area response teams are to make proper notifications and initiate the emergency response sequence.
- 153 The SOSC and their associated response teams are activated dependent upon the location of the spill in
- the AWA. When necessary, the initial ADEC response team may be supported through activation of
- state support staff or responders from other regions.
- 156 The Statewide Response Team is activated for large incidents requiring mobilization of statewide
- resources, participation of other state agencies, and involvement of other jurisdictional interests.
- 158 ADEC's most experienced and senior personnel from the three regional teams will fill the state's primary
- response roles and activate supporting staff as needed.



162

163164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172173

174

175

176

#### 1300 - AREA COMMITTEE

References and Tools: Area Committee

- Area Committee Website
- RCP Part Two, Guidance to Planners

CWA as amended by the OPA 90 and the NCP (40 CFR 300.210), the AWA Area Committee acts as a preparedness and planning body for the AWA FOSC and SOSCs, who serve as co-chairs to the Area Committee. The AWA Area Committee, which is comprised of federal, state, tribal and local representatives, work under the direction of Alaska's Area Committee co-chairs to ACPs.

Area committees provide for consistent coordination between federal, state, tribal and local emergency planners and responders. The AWA Area Committee provides a process for public involvement and input on all relevant government processes and scientific issues related to oil discharge and hazardous substance release prevention, preparedness, planning and response. A primary function of the AWA Area Committee is to improve coordination among the federal, state, tribal and local planning levels and to facilitate the availability of trained personnel, necessary equipment, and scientific support needed to address oil discharges or hazardous substance releases.

The AWA Area Committee solicits advice, guidance or expertise from all appropriate sources and establishes subcommittees and work groups as necessary to accomplish the preparedness and planning task. The FOSC/SOSCs may solicit support from federal or state ARRT members on an as needed basis.

- 177 This includes requesting, where necessary, that the ARRT provide guidance to Area Committees to
- 178 support inter-area consistency within Alaska.
- 179 **1310 Organization**
- 180 The USCG's pre-designated FOSC for Sector Anchorage and the SOSCs for the Northern Area and Central
- 181 Area serve as the AWA Area Committee co-chairs. The co-chairs provide leadership to the Area
- 182 Committee through the AWA Steering Committee.
- 183 AWA Area Secretary
- 184 The AWA Area Committee organization includes an Area Secretary with five (5) standing subcommittees,
- as follows:

187

188

- Geographic Response Strategies Subcommittee
  - Exercise and Training Subcommittee
  - Regulator Advisory and Coordination Subcommittee
- External Communications
- 190 ACP Administration

NOTE: Although the AWA Area Committee is a planning body not a response entity, members of the AWA Area Committee may also have specific roles during response operations.

#### 191 1400 – NATIONAL RESPONSE SYSTEM (NRS)

- 192 General information on the NRS is provided in the Alaska RCP and should be referenced for information
- on the broader response principles of this system. Defined by the 40 CFR 300.5, the NRS is the
- mechanism for coordinating response actions by all levels of government in support of the OSC/RPM. The
- 195 NRS is composed of the National Response Team (NRT), Regional Response Teams (RRTs), OSC/RPM,
- 196 Area Committees, and Special Teams and related support entities. The NRS is capable of expanding or
- 197 contracting to accommodate the response effort required by the size or complexity of the discharge or
- 198 release.
- The NRT maintains information on the NRS on their <u>website</u> including a <u>NRS Brochure</u>. More
- information on the NRT and RRTs is available on the <u>About the NRT</u> website. The NRS supports
- 201 coordinated national, regional, tribal, and local governments, industry, and RP/PRP response
- 202 preparedness. The State of Alaska has adopted NIMS and the tenets of the NRS, with the SOSC directing
- the State's response to incidents.

#### 204 **1410 – Spill of National Significance (SONS)**

- 205 For a SONS in the coastal zone, the USCG Commandant may name a senior agency official to assist the
- 206 FOSC in communicating with affected parties and the public and coordinating federal, state, tribal, local,
- and international resources at the national level. This strategic coordination will involve, as appropriate,
- the NRT, ARRT, the Governor of Alaska, and the mayors or other chief executives of local governments.
- Additional guidance is found within the NCP, 40 CFR 300.323.

#### 210 **1420 – State-Declared Disaster**

#### References and Tools: State-Declared Disasters

- Alaska RCP, Part 1.H.2.c for additional information on state agency roles during disasters declarations
- State of Alaska <u>AO #170</u>

- 211 Responses resulting from state-declared disasters are coordinated through the Alaska DMVA, DHSEM.
- 212 Commissioners of DEC and DMVA coordinate to determine if an oil discharge or hazardous substance
- release constitutes a disaster emergency under AS 26.23. This coordination and consultation may result
- in a request to the Governor of Alaska for a disaster emergency declaration. During a state-declared
- 215 disaster emergency, the OSCs report through the <u>SEOC</u> to the SCO.
- 216 Generally, the Governor's proclamation of a disaster emergency is a prerequisite to a federal major
- 217 disaster or emergency declaration. During a federal major disaster or emergency declaration, the SOSC
- 218 reports to the SCO, and the FOSC reports to the Principal Federal Official. When either a State or federal
- 219 disaster results in conflicting demands for scarce resources (e.g., aircraft) the SCO is responsible for
- 220 making resource allocation decisions.

#### 221 **1430 – Regional Response Team (RRT) Structure**

#### **References and Tools:**

- Alaska RCP, Part 1 ARRT Activation Procedures
- NCP, 40 CFR 300.115
- NCP, 40 CFR 300.120
- 222 The ARRT is a standing body established by the NCP. During a response, an incident-specific ARRT may
- be activated to coordinate assistance and advice to the FOSC. The ARRT may assist in providing
- additional federal and state resources to facilitate coordination for federal and state permits. An
- incident-specific ARRT is led by the agency providing the FOSC (USCG or EPA).
- During any response requiring state input to the ARRT, the SOSC has been delegated the authority to
- 227 serve as the representative to the ARRT. The SOSC consults with other state agencies that have
- 228 management authorities/responsibilities for resources that might be affected by ARRT decisions.
- 229 Appropriate ARRT members will convene as necessary for dispute resolution, decision-making or
- discussion of major policy issues affecting multiple agencies, such as *in situ* burning, use of chemical
- countermeasures, endangered species consultations, and nationwide permits (e.g. 404 permits).
- When an ARRT agency representative is assigned as a responder within an incident-specific Unified
- 233 Command, they may be activated to advise the OSCs as a member of the ARRT. Although the expertise
- of an agency representative is essential to each task, the functional roles are definitively different within
- the response structure.

236

237

#### 1440 – AWA Area Response Structure

#### 1440.1 – Federal Role in Incident Response

#### Reference and Tools: Federal Role

- Alaska RCP, Part 1 Section H.1.f through H.1.r for federal agency roles/responsibilities
- 238 The USCG is the lead agency for coastal oil discharge and hazardous substance release responses and
- shall serve as the FOSC in the Unified Command. The role of the USCG in the Unified Command will vary
- according to spill type and size. The USCG has adopted the USCG IMH for use in guiding their major spill
- response efforts. Available as a downloadable phone application that is searchable, the guide provides
- detailed guidance for each identified ICS position for emergency response operations.

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266267

268

269

270

271272

273

274

275276

277

278

#### References and Tools: State Role

- Alaska RCP Part 1 Section C.2 for ADEC and Alaska statutory authority
- Alaska RCP Part 1 Section H.2.s through H.1.d for state agency roles/responsibilities
- AIMS Guide
- USCG IMH
- ADEC Disaster Response Plan

The ADEC is the lead agency for the State of Alaska in oil discharge and hazardous substance spill response. AS 46.04.020 Removal of Oil Discharges assigns ADEC oversight and approval authority over the containment and cleanup of discharged oil, including the handling and final disposal of waste generated from the response. ADEC serves as the SOSC in the Unified Command. The AIMS Guide is available to provide ADEC personnel and other response personnel with detailed guidance for each ICS position to properly respond to a major spill incident.

#### 1440.3 – Tribal Role in Incident Response

OSCs can represent the Federal, State, Local or Tribal jurisdiction. These individuals are physically at the response. The role of the TOSC is broad, but focused in two main areas:

- ensuring that local needs, priorities, and concerns are reflected in the incident objectives and the decision-making of unified command, and
- offering local resources to support the response and helping the response be more efficient and effective through tight coordination with the local community and government.
- The TOSC should help facilitate effective communication between the response and their leadership at the local level. This will involve direct communication. TOSC should also ensure that response staff implement a plan for keeping local leadership consistently informed of response activities, challenges, and future actions. Generally, the best person to fill the role of the TOSC is the emergency manager for the tribe, community, or city. It could be a tribal resource manager or other position as well. The AWA ACP does not specify who is the TOSC, but they should be someone with a strong command of the ICS, the authority to make decisions, knowledge of local resources and capabilities, and the ability to commit full-time to the response.
- If an impacted local tribe or government would like to participate in unified command and there's no other TOSC in place, chances are that other members of unified command will welcome the addition of local representation. Who is filling the role of TOSC? is one of the first questions that should be asked by local governments during response with an activated unified command.
- There are many other roles for tribal governments to consider during a response. Depending on jurisdictional interest and authority, a request may be made for the FOSC and SOSC to approve tribal participation in one or more of the following roles:
  - Join Unified Command as the Local or TOSC. This requires jurisdictional authority, adequate training, and the ability to commit full time to the response.
  - Contribute information about sensitive resources to the Planning Section
  - Add local knowledge to the Logistics Section or Operations Section
  - Work through stakeholder issues with the Liaison Officer
  - Work with the Information Officer in the joint information center to ensure tribal constituents are briefed appropriately.

279	•	Work within the Operations section if the tribe has significant tactical resources that will be
280		deployed in the field.

The best way for a tribal government to prepare for the TOSC role is:

- Have a solid background in ICS, with training up through the ICS 400 level would be very useful (basic online ICS training is available through FEMA at http://www.training.fema.gov/
- Participate in regular meetings of the AWA Area Committee
- Take some time to understand the GRS in your jurisdiction
- Review the AWA ACP and other information available to responders on the ARRT, ADEC and AWA ACP webpage.
- Participate in as many spill exercises as possible and forge relationships with partners in industry and the state and federal government.
- Build relationship with potential community stakeholders that includes individuals, agencies, and non-profits likely to be impacted by a spill and/or involved in the response.

#### 1440.4 – Local Role in Incident Response

Reference the Alaska RCP for the following:

281

282

283

284 285

286

287 288

289

290

291 292

293

294

295

296

300

301

302

303

304

307

- Part 1, Section H.1 for on the role of LOSC in the NRS
- Part 1, Section H.2.d for Local Government Roles

Reference the Alaska Community Database Online for local contact and community information, which is best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

- Local governments with jurisdiction to direct and coordinate local responses to incidents designate the LOSCs to serve and represent their community. LOSCs are normally part of the Unified Command as long as there is an immediate threat to public safety and/or the incident occurs within their local jurisdiction.
- 297 The LOSC will serve as the incident commander as long as there is an immediate threat to human life, 298 unless the LOSC requests a state or federal authority to assume that responsibility. Once the immediate 299 threats to human life are abated, either the SOSC and/or FOSC assumes authority for the response.
  - In the event of an oil discharge or hazardous substance release that impacts or threatens to affect multiple jurisdictions, the appropriate officials from the affected communities will integrate into the command structure either through an LOSC liaison representing the affected communities or through a RSC or a multi-agency coordination group.

#### 1440.5 - Responsible Party (RP/PRP) Policy

References and Tools: RP/PRP Policy

- Alaska RCP Part 1, Section H.2.g for Responsible Party Response Policies
- 305 Under federal and state law, the RP/PRP is responsible to contain, control, and clean up any oil or 306 hazardous substance spilled. The RP/PRP must notify the federal, state, tribal, and local authorities of the spill incident and initiate an effective response. The RP/PRP is expected to respond to an incident 308 using their own resources and securing additional contractual expertise and equipment when necessary.
- 309 The FOSC and SOSC have the authority to oversee the RP/PRP's activities, and both are authorized to
- 310 take over or supplement the RP/PRP's response activities if they determine those activities to be
- 311 inadequate. During an RP/PRP-driven response, if the vessel or facility has a NTV ODPCP or a regulated
- 312 facility ODPCP under state law or a VRP or FRP under the national planning criteria, it will serve as the

- 313 primary guidance document for the spill response, and the RP/PRP will designate the Incident
- 314 Commander.

- 315 If there is no RP/PRP, or if the RP/PRP does not have a government-approved contingency plan, the ACP
- 316 will become the guiding document during the spill response.

#### 1450 – Incident Command System (ICS)

#### References and Tools: ICS

Alaska RCP Part 1, Section B, The On-Scene Coordinators

ADEC and USCG will utilize ICS per their agency guidance.

- AIMS Guide
- USCG IMH

#### 318 **1450.1 - Government Role**

- Although the USCG and ADEC are the lead federal and state agencies with broad responsibilities during
- an oil spill or hazardous substance release, other federal and state agencies have major roles in spill
- response, which are defined by federal and state statutes.
- 322 Every effort will be made to incorporate personnel from participating agencies in specific ICS functional
- roles within the Planning, Finance/Administration, Operations, Logistics and/or the Command Staff. All
- 324 participants assigned to the response will work under the direction of the FOSC or SOSC while
- 325 representing their respective agencies.
- 326 The FOSC will incorporate all federal agencies with regulatory roles into a single federal response to an
- 327 oil discharge and hazardous substance release with a single FOSC in charge. The FOSC is responsible
- for representing all federal response action concerns. The FOSC is the final arbitrator within the federal
- response organization. All disputes should be resolved within the response structure, so the federal
- 330 government can speak with a single consistent voice the FOSC's.
- 331 State of Alaska agencies with regulatory or mandated roles will organize into a single State response to
- an oil discharge or hazardous substance release with a single SOSC in charge. Even though the SOSC is
- from the ADEC, he/she is responsible for representing all State concerns. The SOSC is also the final
- arbitrator within the State's spill response organization. All disputes should be resolved within the
- response structure, so the State can speak with a single, timely, consistent voice the SOSC's. Disputes
- that cannot be resolved within the spill response structure should be elevated by the Agency
- 337 Representative or SOSC to the Disaster Policy Cabinet for resolution at the Commissioner level.

#### 338 **1460 – Area Exercises**

344

347

- 339 Both federal and state exercise guidance documents encourage engagement with regulatory partners
- when conducting facility inspections and GUIEs. This cooperative effort leverages resources to
- efficiently assess a plan holder's and their OSRO's or PRAC's preparedness and response capabilities.
- 342 Area Committee's review or participation in an exercise also provides opportunities to identify needed
- enhancements or advancement of government preparedness.

#### 1460.1 - National PREP

345 PREP was developed to satisfy the OPA 90-mandated federal oil pollution response exercise

346 requirements under the purview of the USCG, EPA, PHMSA and BSEE. PREP is not mandated for use by

industry but does meet the intent of OPA 90 with regard to a regulated facility exercise program and

demonstration of federal spill response readiness.

- PREP also provides guidance for GUIEs that an agency holds to monitor compliance with a plan holder's preparedness and evaluation of an OSRO's capability.
- 351 In addition to industry exercise programs, PREP Section 2.4 provides guidance on Area-level Exercises
- that are designed to exercise the government and industry interface for spill response or response to a
- 353 significant spill or threat of a spill. ACP-related or types of ACP exercises are summarized in PREP
- 354 Section 7. Lessons learned during these events guide continuous improvement of this ACP.

#### 1460.2 State of Alaska Provisions for an Area Exercise

For State of Alaska government plans exercise provisions, reference: AS 46.04.200(d) State Master Plan

- AS authorizes the ADEC commissioner to "require or schedule an unannounced oil spill drill" of an
- 357 approved industry plan to test the need to revise Alaska's government response plans. As the RCP and
- 358 ACPs meet the State of Alaska's response planning obligations, elements of any of these plans may be
- assessed during any industry-initiated exercise or specifically evaluated at the direction of the
- 360 commissioner.

355

361

369

#### 1470 – Federal Radiological Response Plan

Reference the Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex (NRIA) to the National Response Framework:

Additional information may be found on the <u>National Nuclear Security Administration website</u> for Nuclear Incident Response.

- The 2017 EPA Radiological Emergency Response Plan identifies the overall roles, responsibilities, and
- 363 coordination for management of potential or actual radiological incidents and emergencies and
- 364 coordination among the following EPA offices and Special Teams.
- 365 FEMA maintains the Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex to the NRF which describes the policies,
- 366 situations, concepts of operations, and responsibilities of the Federal departments and agencies
- 367 governing the immediate response and short-term recovery activities for incidents involving release of
- radioactive materials to address the consequences of the event.

#### 1500 – STATE/LOCAL RESPONSE SYSTEM

Reference and Tools: State/Local Response System

- Alaska RCP Part 1 Section F for Alaska's State Response System
- Alaska RCP Part 1 Section H.1.s for the Roles and responsibilities of the State of Alaska.
- Alaska RCP Part 1 Section H.2.b through H.2.d summarizes state agency roles/responsibilities
- Community Spill Response Agreements and Local Response Equipment
- 370 ADEC maintains agreements with several Level A and Level B qualified hazmat teams to provide local
- and statewide hazmat response expertise. ADEC has established Community Spill Response Agreements
- or Local Spill Equipment Agreements. Additional information on these are provided in RCP.
- 373 **1510 Local Response Systems and Teams**
- 374 The NCP establishes that emergency responses are managed by the local responders under the direction
- of the LOSC as long as there is an immediate threat to life-safety. The SOSC or FOSC may assume the
- 376 responsibility upon the request of the LOSC.
- 377 The primary local agency that assumes the role of LOSC and management of an emergency varies by the
- 378 location where the incident occurs and the capabilities of the agencies. These agencies and
- 379 organizations include:

380	<ul> <li>Local Government: City or Borough</li> </ul>
381	Tribal Government
382	Local Fire, EMS or Law Enforcement
383	Hazmat Teams
384	• LEPCs
385	1600 – NATIONAL POLICY AND DOCTRINE
	Reference and Tools: National Policy and Doctrine  • Alaska RCP, Section H.2, National Response Policy
Į	
386	1700 – RESERVED
387	
388	1800 – RESERVED
389	
390	1900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT
_	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### **2000 - COMMAND**

- 1 Although an incident may involve a single incident commander, often from the RP/PRP or local
- 2 jurisdiction, the focus of this plan is on a coordinated multi-jurisidictional or a unified command
- 3 response.

#### 4 2100 - UNIFIED COMMAND

References and Tools: Unified Command

- AIMS Guide Section 2.7 Unified Command
- USCG IMH, Unified Command
- USCG ICS Position Job Aids
- Alaska RCP, Appendix V: Historic Properties Protection Guidelines for Federal On-Scene Coordinators
- 5 Whenever an incident involves more than one agency with jurisdiction, or an agency and RP/PRP, those
- 6 agencies/organizations will establish a Unified Command.
- 7 For significant oil discharges and hazardous substance releases, there will normally be OSCs from the
- 8 RP/PRP, and federal and state governments. There may also be a tribal and/or local OSC for incidents
- 9 posing an immediate threat to public safety and those within their jurisdictions. When there is not an
- 10 RP/PRP; the RP/PRP is unable to respond satisfactorily; or the federal, state, tribal, or local government
- takes over response activities, the OSC will be determined by the agency with jurisdictional authority.
- 12 In the state of Alaska, the Unified Command for oil discharge and hazardous substance release response
- 13 consists solely of the OSCs representing the federal, state, tribal, and local governments, plus the
- 14 RP/PRP's Incident Commander.
- 15 The RP/PRP and the agencies with jurisdictional responsibility will contribute to the process of:
- Determining overall incident objectives and priorities;
- Selecting strategies;

18

19

20

23

24

25

27

- Ensuring joint planning for tactical activities;
- Ensuring integrated tactical operations are conducted;
  - Maximizing use of all assigned resources; and
- Resolving conflicts.
- 22 The Unified Commanders will:
  - Designate the Incident Commander (who will normally be one of the Unified Commanders assigned to the Unified Command);
    - Designate officers and section chiefs for each section within the ICS;
- Review and approve a consolidated incident action plan (IAP); and
  - Ensure the IAP is carried out by the IC.
- The Unified Command directs all aspects of incident response (e.g., oversight, monitoring, and resource
- allocation cleanup) and uses a designated Incident Commander to carry out containment, control, and
- 30 cleanup operations.
- 31 The Incident Commander oversees control, containment, removal, and disposal of the spill. There can
- 32 be only one Incident Commander at any given time. However, the Incident Commander can change as
- incidents progress. The Unified Command (FOSC, SOSC, TOSC, LOSC, and RPOSC) will choose the IC.

- 34 When the RP/PRP is responding and has adequate resources to dedicate to containment, control, and
- 35 cleanup efforts, the RPOSC will normally be the Incident Commander. The FOSC and SOSC make the
- determination based on the adequacy of the RP/PRP's containment, control, and cleanup efforts.
- 37 FOSCs and SOSCs will only designate their own Incident Commander if the RP/PRP is unknown or is not
- 38 adequately responding to the incident. Typically, one of the OSCs or an OSRO/PRAC will become the
- 39 Incident Commander.

44

45

46

47

48

49

53

54

55

56

59

60

63

67

#### 2110 – Command Representatives

- 41 Under the NCP and State statutes, state and federal governments are responsible for ensuring
- 42 responses to oil discharges and hazardous substance release incidents are timely and adequate. This
- 43 responsibility has three aspects:
  - Conduct the government's oversight functions concerning monitoring, investigating, permitting, conducting damage assessments, restoration, and collecting documentation for possible litigation or cost recovery;
  - Augment the RP/PRP's cleanup efforts, when necessary, to contain the release, recover the product, and minimize the impact to the environment; and
  - Take over containment, control and cleanup operations when necessary.
- Federal and state governments conduct and coordinate these three functions using the Unified ICS. The federal and state governments' oversight function only involves government or contracted resources,
- although it is coordinated with other parties involved in the cleanup effort.

#### 2110.1 – Federal Representative

The FOSC directs and coordinates the federal response to incidents under the authority of federal laws and regulations.

#### 2110.2 - State Representative

The SOSC directs and coordinates the State's response to an oil discharge and hazardous substancerelease.

#### 2110.3 – Tribal Representative

- Tribal governments can designate a representative to serve as a TOSC to serve on the Unified Command.
- The TOSC directs and coordinates the tribe's response to an oil discharge and hazardous substance
- 62 release.

#### 2110.4 - Local Representative

#### References and Tools: LEPC Representative

• LEPC Contacts

- 64 Local governments can designate a representative to serve as an LOSC, to serve on the Unified
- 65 Command as long as there is an immediate threat to public safety. The LOSC directs and coordinates the
- 66 local government response to an oil discharge and hazardous substance release.

#### 2110.5 – Responsible Party Representative

- The RP/PRP OSC normally serves as the Incident Commander as long as the RP/PRP is responding and
- 69 has adequate resources to dedicate to the effort. The RP/PRP's OSC is the person(s) responsible for a
- 70 release of a hazardous substance to the water or land of the state.

- 71 Under State regulations 18 AAC 75.315, it is the responsibility of the RP/PRP to contain, control, and
- 72 clean up an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. Similar federal laws require RP/PRPs to
- 73 respond to their spills and oblige the RP/PRP to direct its own containment, control, and cleanup efforts.
- 74 While the RP/PRP is required to respond to a spill, the SOSC oversees the RP/PRP's containment,
- control, and cleanup efforts and has the authority to take over or supplement the response activities if
- 76 the SOSC determines that the response is inadequate (18 AAC 75.320). The FOSC has similar authority
- 77 under federal law. OPA 90 authorizes the USCG and the EPA to direct the PRP's activities without
- 78 "federalizing" (taking federal control of) the spill cleanup efforts.
- 79 The RP/PRP may use contracted resources including OSROs, IMTs, and NTV Cleanup Contractors, to
- assist or to act on their behalf during the incident responses. These entities may fill ICS positions or work
- in the field to facilitate cleanup efforts.

## 2120 - Area Command & Single Command

#### 2120.1 - Area Command

- Per the NIMS Command and Management component, the specific purposes of establishing an Area Command is to:
  - oversee the management and support of multiple incidents, and/or
  - oversee the management of large incidents that cross over jurisdictional boundaries.
- 88 Large complex incidents or multiple incidents over a large geographic area will negotiate or require the
- 89 use of an Area Command to manage critical resources. These types of incidents call for a coordinated
- 90 response, with large-scale coordination typically found at a higher jurisdictional level. An Area
- 91 Command is an expansion of the Incident Command function and is activated only if necessary,
- 92 depending on the complexity of the incident and management span of-control considerations. Setting
- 93 incident-specific objectives and managing incident-specific tactical operations and support remain the
- 94 responsibility of the individual Incident Commander or Unified Command. Figure 2-1 depicts the
- 95 response organization established during the 2010 Deepwater Horizon incident.
- 96 An Area Command provides strategic direction and oversight of incident management to ensure agency
- 97 objectives and direction are met. Area Command prioritizes incidents, allocates and reallocates critical
- 98 resources to support identified needs, and ensures all applicable parties have access to incident
- 99 information.

82

83

84

85 86

- 100 In addition to providing strategic direction, Area Command also has the responsibility to coordinate with
- federal, state, tribal, and local governments, and volunteer assisting and/or cooperating organizations.
- 102 An Area Command will also have to coordinate with other activated dispatch centers including
- Department Operations Centers, EOCs, and MAC Groups as appropriate. An Area Command does not
- have direct operational responsibilities. Area Command is ultimately responsible for the successful
- mitigation of the incident(s) and provides overall strategic direction but leaves tactical direction to the
- 106 Incident Commands/Unified Commands.
- 107 The SOSC for the affected region will work within the Unified Area Command. The individual incidents
- 108 will be under the command of SOSC representatives. The State Area Commander will prioritize the
- State's responses to the separate incidents. The Unified Area Command will coordinate all spill response
- efforts with the State Coordinating Officer (SCO).

112 113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126127

128

129

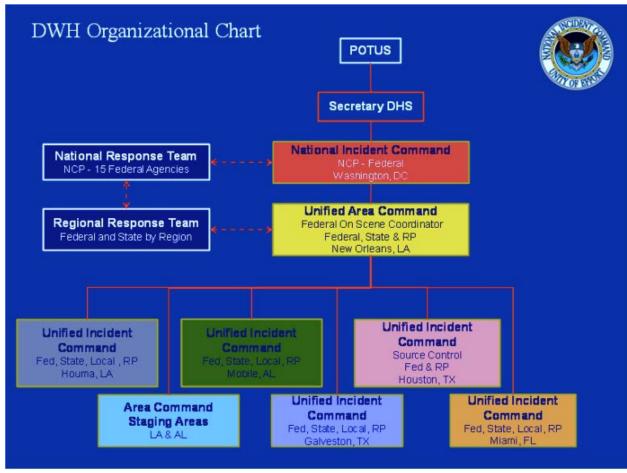


Figure sourced from: A Perspective from Within Deepwater Horizon's Unified Command Post Houma, Deepwater Horizon Study Group Working Paper dated January 2011

### 2120.2 - Single Command

When an incident occurs with single jurisdiction and one agency has primary responsibility, the single command structure will be established.

#### 2130 - Unified Command Staff

- Key positions may be established to assume responsibility for activities that are not part of the line organization. Unified Commanders/OSCs determine who fills these positions.
  - SOFR -- assesses hazardous/unsafe situations and develops a safety plan to ensure personnel safety, see Section 2200.
  - PIO -- point of contact for the media and individuals who desire information about the incident, see Section 2300.
  - LOFR -- point of contact for affected communities, interest groups that do not have
    jurisdictional authority, landowners, leaseholders, RCACs, government agencies, and other
    groups of interested parties. Several LOFRs may be designated, depending on the level of
    coordination required. The LOFR coordinates with the RSC, if one is activated, see Section
    2400.

#### 2140 – Guidance for setting response objectives

- 131 The Command and General Staff are responsible for the development of strategic objectives that clearly
- define what the incident management/response team is working to achieve. The inside cover the AIMS
- 133 Guide has additional information.

#### **References and Tools**

- AIMS Guide Section 2.7 Unified Command
- USCG IMH, Chapter 5-1 Unified Command.
- NCP, 40 CFR 300.317, National Response Priorities.

#### 134 **2200 – SAFETY**

130

# References and Tools: Safety Officer

Safety Job Aid

#### Site Characterization

ADEC Spill Tactics For Alaska Responders (STAR) Manual

OSHA maintains two guidance documents regarding oil spill worker safety. These include training requirements.

- Safety and Health Awareness for Oil Spill Cleanup Workers
- OSHA's Publication 3172, Training Marine Oil Spill Response Workers under OSHA's Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard
- 135 Personnel must comply with all applicable worker health and safety laws and regulations.
- 136 OSHA standards apply during hazardous waste operations and emergency response and are found in
- 137 29 CFR 1910.120 and 08 AAC 61. The regulations apply to both emergency response and post-
- 138 emergency cleanup of hazardous substance spills. The definition of hazardous substance used in these
- 139 regulations is much broader than the CERCLA, and includes all CERCLA hazardous substances, RCRA
- hazardous waste, and all U.S. DOT hazmat listed in 49 CFR Part 172.
- 141 Oil discharge and hazardous substance releases are covered by these regulations. The rules cover
- 142 employee protection during initial site characterization and analysis, monitoring activities, material
- handling activities, training, and emergency response. Safety plan templates and tools that may be
- useful during an incident are listed in Table 2-1.
- 145 Response personnel must assure that they have received training appropriate for the operations and
- activities in which they are participating. The OSHA field compliance officer should be contacted to
- 147 ascertain the worker training requirements and develop an implementation plan to minimize the
- hazards of exposure to workers involved in cleanup operations. State requirements that are more
- restrictive will preempt federal requirements.

#### Table 2-1: Useful Safety Plan Tools

150

Agency	Description
USEPA Safety Officer Toolbox	This toolbox includes templates ICS Forms related to site safety plans including:  ICS 206 Medical Plan  ICS-208HM EPA Hazardous Materials Site Safety and Control Plan  ICS 215a-EPA, Incident Action Plan, Safety Analysis
Northwest Area Contingency Plan, Health and Safety Job Aid Site Safety Job Aid	Includes Health and Safety guidance utilized by Region 10 EPA FOSCs in Idaho, Oregon and Washington.
ADEC Safety Plan Template  ADEC SPAR Safety Manual (requires access to State Sharepoint site)	The ADEC Division of Spill Prevention and Response (SPAR) Safety Manual, Section 12 Site Safety Plans provides information for incident response, emergencies and for Hazardous substance spill response. The ADEC SPAR Safety Manual Appendix E also contains links to sample Safety Plans and templates.
Alaska OSHA, Physical Agent Data Sheets	Fact sheets on common physical hazards in Alaska.
USCG Homeport website, under Incident Management and Preparedness.	Example site safety plans

#### 151 **2210 – Site characterization**

- 152 An initial step in developing a response health and safety plan is site characterization. Site
- 153 characterization should identify the potential risks to worker health and safety, including, but not
- limited to the following: chemical hazards, physical hazards, transportation-related risks, wildlife
- 155 concerns, security.

#### 156 **2220 – Site Safety Plan Development**

- 157 An overall incident Safety Plan will be developed that applies to ALL staff working on the response.
- 158 Each agency or organization may also have their own safety policies and/or safety plan that their staff
- must also comply with; these plans address the specific duties of that organization's staff. This is a
- 160 separate document.

161

162

163

164

165 166

167

168

169

### 2300 – PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

#### References and Tools:

PIO Job Aid - includes media contacts and information on the JIC.

During a major response when media interest is expected to last several days, the Unified Command should task the PIO with establishing a JIC to coordinate the public affairs activities of participating agencies and parties. A JIC is a co-located group of representatives from local, state, federal and private organizations designated to handle public information needs during an incident or event. The JIC is designed to fit naturally into the incident command structure and can be customized to reflect the size of the incident or event, expanding or contracting to meet the needs of the incident. Establishing a JIC under the ICS is the most effective means of meeting information requirements and can make the difference between the public perceiving the incident to be under control or out of control.

### 170 **2400 – LIAISON OFFICER (LOFR)**

References and Tools: Communities and Organization Identification

- Alaska DCRA Alaska Community Database
- 171 The LOFR is the point of contact for affected communities, interest groups that do not have
- jurisdictional authority, landowners, leaseholders, RCACs, government agencies, and other groups of
- interested parties. The LOFR coordinates with the RSC, if one is activated and assists the Unified
- 174 Command in maintaining communications and coordination with various agencies and organizations.
- 175 Unified Command staff do not always represent all agencies/organizations with an interest or
- 176 responsibility in responding to the incident. Each agency represented in the Unified Command may
- assign an agency-specific Liaison to ensure compliance with their statutory and regulatory obligation.

### 2410 – Investigators

178

References and Tools: Understanding and implementing the Investigator Role:

- USCG IMH
- AIMS Guide
- 179 The agencies that investigate incidents varies by the type and location of the incident. Table 2-2
- summaries the agencies that may have investigating authority over a specific incident.

### 181 Table 2-2: Investigating Agencies

Incident Type/Location	Investigator
Oil discharges and hazardous substance releases in the coastal zone	ADEC USCG
Transportation-related accidents	National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) USCG
Chemical accidents at fixed industrial facilities, including petroleum refineries	U.S. Chemical Safety Board (CSB)
Incidents involving worker safety issues, including casualties.	Alaska OSHA Federal OSHA
Criminal investigations	Local law enforcement Alaska State Troopers Federal Bureau of Investigation

#### 182 **2420** – Agency Representatives and Natural Resource Trustees

References and Tools: Agency Representatives and Natural Resource Trustees

 Natural resource trustee emergency contacts is maintained on the <u>ARRT website</u> under "Members and Contact Information"

#### 2430 – Tribal Government & Native Organizations

#### 184 2630.1 – Tribal Government

183

187

References and Tools: Tribal contact information

Tribal contact information is maintained by the following agencies:

- U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs
- Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs (DCRA), <u>Federally Recognized Tribal</u> <u>Contacts</u>
- The FOSC or their representative notifies the tribe following an oil discharge or hazardous substance release that has the potential to affect tribal interests.

### 2430.2 – Native Organizations

References and Tools: Native Organizations

- Regional and Village Corporations
- Regional Corporations and Non-profit Organizations
- In addition to federally recognized tribes, there are several other categories of native organizations that are potential stakeholders, such as native corporations and non-profit organizations. This list is not comprehensive.
- 191 **2440 Local Government**

References and Tools: Local Governments

- ACP Contact Directory
- Municipality Contacts (This mapping database, the Alaska Community Database Online, is best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.)
- The FOSC or the SOSC (or their representative) notifies the local government(s) following an oil
- 193 discharge or hazardous substance release that has the potential to affect local interests.

#### 194 **2450 – Regional Citizens Advisory Councils**

References and Tools: RCAC

- Contact Database
- 195 RCACs are independent, non-profit organizations that monitor and advise on oil industry programs to
- include areas such as spill prevention and response, tanker safety, and environmental impact
- assessments. OPA 90 established two RCACs in Alaska: Cook Inlet RCAC and PWS RCAC. Dependent
- upon the incident location and potential impacts within the AWA area, both of Alaska's RCACs may have
- an interest or representation in an AWA response that occurs within the Cook Inlet geographic zone and
- 200 portions of the Kodiak Island geographic zone.
- The RCAC has four primary tasks to perform during a spill: observe, verify, inform, and advise. RCACs
- 202 inform local community members and other concerned groups about response activities and provide
- information on local concerns and priorities to the IMT. The RCAC participates with the IMT at the EOC
- and monitors on-water activities during a spill. The RCAC may also provide local knowledge and
- 205 concerns to incident commanders that can prove valuable to operational decisions. RCACs may also

monitor on- water activities, observe, and verify spill response and cleanup efforts. The RCAC is a resource for the Unified Command and participates in the RSC when it is established and functioning during a spill response. Specific responsibilities of the RCAC include:

- Providing a voice for local communities and citizens in the policies and decisions that affect them.
- Advising the oil industry and the public on oil spill prevention and response, and ways to mitigate the environmental impact of terminal, offshore oil facilities, and tanker operations.
- Monitoring terminal, tanker, and offshore oil facilities operations and implementation of spill prevention and response plans.
- Increasing public awareness of private oil industry's current capabilities in spill prevention and response, and the environmental impacts of oil transportation.
- Fostering long-term partnership between industry, government and local communities.
- Conducting independent research.
- Participating in, monitoring, and critiquing actual spill responses, spill drills, deployment
  exercises, and spill simulations conducted by industry. The RCACs also assist industry and
  regulatory agencies in drill planning and post-drill evaluations.
- Participating in the RSC.
- Preparing and maintaining an RCAC Emergency Response Plan outlining the Council's role and operating procedures in the event of a major spill.

#### 2460 – Regional Stakeholder Committee

- 226 RSC composition may include RCACs, community emergency coordinators, landowners, leaseholders,
- and special interest groups affected by the spill. The RSC membership may vary from incident-to-
- incident and from phase-to-phase. Agencies/organizations that are functioning as part of the overall ICS
- response structure should not provide redundant representation on the RSC.
- 230 Unlike the MAC defined in the NIMS ICS, RSCs do not play a direct role in setting incident priorities or
- allocating resources. However, an RSC, when activated, can advise the Unified Command (through the
- LOFR) and provide recommendations/comments on incident priorities, objectives, and the IAP. The RSC
- is not directly involved in response operations, though some of its members may be. The RSC's role is to
- 234 convey to the Unified Command information relating to the authority, concerns, and expertise of its
- 235 members. The RSC recommends to the Unified Command, through the LOFR, overall objectives, their
- response priorities, and has access to IAPs for review. An RSC is normally activated for significant
- incidents that involve resources under the jurisdiction of several agencies.
- During incidents where there is no FOSC, federal agencies with jurisdictional responsibilities for
- resources at risk could participate as members of the RSC, thus retaining their input on response
- 240 operations. However, the preferred approach is to include these agencies as part of the overall ICS
- 241 structure. RSC activities will be coordinated by the LOFR. RSC discussions are documented and their
- 242 recommendations and dissenting opinions are communicated to the Unified Command through the
- 243 LOFR.
- 244 RSC Chair: Unless pre-designated in a specific geographic zone, RSCs may be chaired initially by the
- 245 LOFR. The RSC will then elect its own chair.
- 246 Senior Leaders of Impacted Communities: An alternative to the RSC for communities affected by a
- 247 major spill may include the establishment of a group consisting of senior leaders of impacted
- communities. The group may have direct access to the ADEC Commissioner or his/her representative.

249

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215216

217

218

219

220

221222

223

224

#### 2460.1 - RSC Process

#### General Guidelines for the RSC:

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261262

263264

265

266

267

268269

270

271272

273

274

275

276

277278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290291

292

- The term "stakeholder" is so broadly defined, any system dealing with stakeholder issues and information should be designed to accept input from anyone in the spill-affected region.
- Regional and local Tribal leaders and elected officials are the primary representatives for all stakeholders and offer the best access to ensure full local representation.
- There are stakeholders that transcend municipal or Tribal boundaries. There are also nongovernmental groups that may be represented by an entity such as the PWS or Cook Inlet RCAC. Other stakeholders will have the option of going through an RCAC or their local official.
- The members of the RSC need to be empowered by their constituents to make decisions and prioritize concerns.
- The RSC members need frequent contact with their constituents. Frequent public meetings chaired by the RSC members for their respective communities are critical to ensuring all are heard.
- The RSC has direct access to the Unified Command through the LOFR. Their input needs to be considered during the planning cycle. But the Unified Command may commit limited time (usually less than 1 hour per day) to coordinate with the RSC.
- Many of the RSC issues can be addressed by effective communications with the Unified Command through a process that is incorporated into the planning cycle.
- Support of the RSC is a Unified Command responsibility and can be shown by supporting local meetings, as well as fostering communication and coordination to help organize RSC input, routing it to the proper channels within the response organization or the Unified Command.

#### 2460.2 - RSC Coordinators

RSC coordinators in the Unified Command support RSC members and the Community Liaisons. Coordinators may include representatives from the Unified Command (USCG or EPA, ADEC, RP/PRP), and the RCAC (if the RCAC is involved). Each coordinator will administratively work with his or her respective organization.

#### 2460.3 - RSC Membership

RSC membership consists of the Tribal council leaders and mayors/city councils, or their designees. Native Corporations would provide a representative as a third member from a convenient community of their choice. If a community leader chooses to be represented by an RCAC designee, the respective RCAC Board member may be a logical choice, if an RCAC exists for the area. These community leaders will appoint a representative who serve as that community's spokesperson to the Unified Command.

In communities that are in both the coastal and inland zone, the RCAC may be able to assist in identifying other stakeholders. Where an RCAC exists, the RCAC will be invited to appoint a representative on the RSC to collect input from:

- Alaska State Chamber of Commerce
- Alaska Wilderness Recreations and Tourism Association
- Oil Spill Region Environmental Coalition
  - Aquaculture Corporations
  - Commercial Fishing Organizations
- Other individuals not using their local representative

Environmental groups may either input their information through the nearest community RSC representative or the RCAC representative.

#### 2460.4 – Information Flow Process

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

An organization that best meets the criteria and constraints is one that coordinates each day with the Unified Command. The response organization is ready and able to accept and consider the input from the RSC.

The Unified Command will provide the RSC members and their representatives with:

- The IAP on the same day it is approved.
- JIC produced information.
- Responses to information or questions provided by the RSC.
- Access to or coordination with the Unified Command on a regular basis.
- Support to the RSC members and their IMT representatives in the conduct of their responsibilities.

In the representation of stakeholders, the RSC provides the Unified Command the following information obtained during daily meetings with their constituents:

• Issues of local interest and concern: Of concern to the Unified Command are issues of an immediate nature. These should be highlighted.

#### Resources:

- Available to assist with response activities. These include: workers and support
  personnel; communications equipment or systems; hotel and berthing facilities; heavy
  equipment; aircraft support; harbor facilities; and machine shops and repair facilities for
  vessels and equipment.
- Needed in the local area. For example: spill response equipment (booms, skimmers, etc.) and staples and food needed to replace lost subsistence sources or support a large influx of workers. Of concern to the Unified Command are resource needs of an immediate nature. These should be highlighted.

#### Cleanup assistance:

- Available to assist with response activities. This includes personnel with special expertise or unique spill response equipment. The Unified Command would be particularly interested in gathering information or local knowledge to assist with collection tactics, wildlife behavior, and safe navigation.
- Needed in the local area to conduct response operations. Of concern to the Unified Command are cleanup needs of an immediate nature and sensitive area identification. These should be highlighted.

There will be a need for extensive communication between the RSC coordinators and the representatives of the RSC, as well as between RSC members, as information is compiled and questions are answered. Additionally, the RSC coordinators will assemble and deliver information and requests to the proper sections of the IMT.

The RSC representatives will deliver the information to the Unified Command during an afternoon meeting. If members of the Unified Command must leave before the meeting is complete, or cannot make the meeting, the RSC coordinators will represent their respective part of the Unified Command until the discussion is over.

#### 2460.5 – Timeline of Activities

A cycle of work that spans the interface between two adjacent operational periods allows an opportunity for constituent contact; issue reconciliation/prioritization; and optimization of the direct Unified Command contact time. A recommended work cycle is provided in Table 2-3.

### Table 2-3: Recommended Work Cycle Time Periods

	Activity
When approved	RSC coordinators distribute to RSC members and their representatives: the IAP, information from the JIC, and any responses to previously submitted questions or concerns.
Late afternoon or other time as determined within the community	Public meetings or other locally determined method that allows individual stakeholder input to the RSC members for that community. Information from this process is faxed or emailed to the RSC representatives and the coordinators prior to midnight.
AM next day	RSC coordinators work with the RSC representatives to define and resolve issues and answer questions raised by constituents. The coordinators help the representatives prioritize issues, route information to the proper staffs in the IMT and prepare the representatives and the Unified Command for the afternoon meeting. This work will provide rapid feedback to the communities, timely input to the planning cycle for the IAP, and a reduction in the volume of issues to be presented directly to the Unified Command.
PM	The coordinators brief and prepare the Unified Command for the RSC meeting. The meeting with the Unified Command will last approximately 1 hour.

### 2460.6 – Responsibilities

#### **RSC Members**

336 337

338 339

340

341 342

343

344 345

346

347

348

349350

351

352

353

354

355

356 357

358

359

360

- Establish a system that allows local stakeholders to provide input. Local stakeholders can be
  landowners and resource users of any description. The goal is to include any and all local
  interested parties to ensure ideas and concerns are heard. After the first meeting, the
  system would provide feedback and answers received from the Unified Command.
- Assemble and prioritize the input into the three areas: *issues; resources; and cleanup assistance.*
- Ensure their representative receives the community input.

#### **RSC** Representatives in Communities

- Receive community information from their RSC member.
- Work with the coordinators to clarify issues and participate in the Unified Command meeting.
- **RSC Coordinators** The coordinators have access to or are located at the EOC or incident command post.
  - They support the RSC members and representatives to ensure their needs, concerns, and information are communicated and available to the appropriate part of the IMT organization.
  - Issues and information provided by the RSC are communicated for consideration, where appropriate, into the planning cycle.

- The coordinators highlight issues to the Unified Command to ensure appropriate attention is given to critical matters.
- LOFR The LOFR will represent or assist the RSC members with the performance of their duties by obtaining resources and coordinating, as necessary.

An RSC may be activated for significant incidents to advise the Unified Command and provide recommendations or comments on incident priorities, objectives, and community concerns. RSCs do not play a direct role in setting incident priorities or allocating resources, however the RSC can advise the Unified Command and provide recommendations or comments on incident priorities, objectives, and the IAP. The type of information that the RSC may provide, usually through the LOFR or directly if requested by the Section, is summarized in Table 2-4.

# Table 2-4: Information Types and Routing Type of Information

Information Types	Coordinators Route to:
Issues of concern	JIC, Unified Command and the Operations and Planning Sections
Resources available	Logistics Section
Resources needed	Operations, Planning and Logistics Sections
Resources needed - urgent	Operations, Logistics Sections
Cleanup assistance available	Operations, Planning and Logistics Sections
Cleanup assistance needed	Operations, Planning and Logistics Sections
Urgent cleanup assistance needed	Operations and Logistics Sections
Sensitive area information	Environmental Unit
Questions on cleanup techniques	JIC, Environmental Unit, Operations Section

The RSC is not directly involved in tactical operations, though some of its members may be. Each RSC will be facilitated by a chairperson elected by the RSC members. RSC composition may vary from incident-to-incident and may include community emergency coordinators, local or tribal government representatives, local or private landowners and leaseholders, Native organizations, non-profit and volunteer organizations, and other stakeholder groups affected by the spill.

### References and Tools: RSC

 RSC Guidelines for the additional information on the members of the Regional Stakeholders Committee and their role during a response.

### 2500 – NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION (NRDAR)

When oil spills or hazardous substance releases occur, state and federal agencies typically conduct emergency response activities to minimize impacts. The primary goals of emergency spill response are to contain, control, and collect recoverable oil or hazardous substances to protect human health and the environment. Sometimes, the extent of environmental damage requires further restoration. When this occurs, natural resource trustees from state and federal agencies may opt to conduct a NRDAR to restore injured resources. Authorities for natural resource trustees to conduct assessment and restoration activities are described in the NCP, CWS, CERCLA, and OPA 90. The State of Alaska has authority to pursue any person who injures or degrades the environment of the state under AS 46.03.780 Liability for Restoration.

Not all spills require a NRDAR, and there are no quantitative thresholds for initiating NRDAR (e.g., no minimum amount of spilled product, no requirement for USCG involvement, and no prerequisite for

- shoreline impacts). NRDAR Trustee Representatives decide if/when to initiate NRDAR based on the nature of the spill and its actual or potential impacts to natural resources under their jurisdictions.
- 391 If an Incident Command is established for a spill with NRDAR concerns, NRDAR Trustee Representatives
- 392 may appoint a NRDAR Liaison to represent the NRDAR team in the Incident Command Post and serve as
- a conduit for information to/from the Incident Command. However, NRDAR activities are conducted
- 394 under separate authority and funding from response activities, and the On-Scene-Coordinator does not
- direct the NRDAR. NRDAR representatives and Incident Command personnel are expected to fully
- coordinate and share resources and information to maximize efficiencies and reduce duplication. While
- 397 NRDAR activities may overlap with the response activities, NRDAR activities shall not interfere with
- 398 response activities. Costs associated with NRDAR are tracked and addressed separately from response
- 399 costs. NRDAR studies and restoration efforts often continue beyond the conclusion of emergency
- 400 response activities.

401 402

403

404

405

406

407

- NRDAR data/sampling needs may include (not a comprehensive list):
  - Locations and trajectories of spilled oil or hazardous substances,
  - Samples of oil or hazardous substances from the spill source,
  - Samples of oil or hazardous substances in environmental media,
  - Blood, tissue, etc. samples from impacted resources,
  - Locations and numbers of impacted fish and wildlife,
  - Locations of natural resources at risk of being impacted or disturbed by response activities,
     and
  - Type, magnitude, and duration of impacts to natural resources.
- 410 Incident Command may collect some of these data for its own purposes, and the NRDAR team will
- 411 request the Incident Command to share these data, thereby reducing costs and duplication of efforts. If
- 412 sufficient data are not collected to support NRDAR goals, the NRDAR team may deploy field staff to
- 413 collect data independently from response activities. Typical NRDAR field activities may include
- 414 systematic carcass searches/collections, environmental media sampling (pre- and post-impact), habitat
- 415 characterization, biota abundance assessments, human use assessments, aerial wildlife surveys, and
- 416 more.
- 417 Information sharing between response and NRDAR teams helps to minimize injuries to natural resources
- and human use of those resources. Further, coordination of response and NRDAR efforts maximizes the
- 419 likelihood of successful resource protection, mitigates injuries, and maximizes restoration of natural
- resources. It avoids duplication of efforts and expenses; maximizes efficient utilization of staffing,
- 421 equipment, and data/information sharing; and avoids conflicts, misunderstandings, and interference
- 422 with work.
- 423 **Helpful** links
- 424 U.S. Department of Interior NRDAR Primer: https://www.doi.gov/restoration/primer
- NOAA Office of Response and Restoration: https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/environmental-
- 426 restoration/natural-resource-damage-assessment.html

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	National Park Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	Bureau of Land Management
Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation	Bureau of Indian Affairs
Alaska Department of Fish & Game	U.S. Forest Service
Alaska Department of Law	
Alaska Department of Natural Resources	

- \*Participation by a specific agency in NRDAR depends on whether the spill affects (or is likely to affect)
- 428 natural resources under its jurisdiction. Incident-specific NRDAR teams can include other agencies,
- 429 tribes, or foreign governments (for oil spills under OPA), depending on the spill location and resources
- 430 affected.
- 431 **2600 RESERVED**
- 432 **2700 RESERVED**
- 433 **2800 RESERVED**
- 434 **2900 RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# **3000 - OPERATIONS**

- 1 The Section focuses on oil spill response operations. For guidance on responding to a hazardous
- 2 substance release, refer to Chapter 7000 on Hazardous Substances.

### References and Tools:

- AIMS Guide, Appendix A Operations Section
- USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1 Operations Section
- 3 The Operations Section is responsible for the direction and coordination of all incident tactical
- 4 operations, including the development of detailed operational plans based on the Unified Command
- 5 objectives. The Operations Section collects information from field level sources, communicates with,
- 6 and makes recommendations to the Unified Command.

#### 7 3100 – OPERATIONS SECTION ORGANIZATION

# Operations Section Organization, AIMS Guide

Within the Operations Section, the guide provides for a wide variety of functions that may be organized into branches, divisions, groups, task forces, etc. A pre-established organizational structure is not provided as each situation will determine the need for functional elements, which can then be organized to best meet the needs of the Operations Section Chief.

(AIMS Guide, Executive Summary)

8 9

- The Operations Section expands and/or contracts based upon the existing and projected needs of the
- incident. Initially, the Operations Section usually consists of those few resources first assigned to an
- 11 incident. (These resources will initially report directly to the Incident Commander.)
- 12 The number and types of branches and divisions/groups are incident specific. The AIMS Guide and the
- 13 USCG IMH identifies the key functions within the Operations Section, listed below in Table 3-1 and Table
- 14 3-2. The nature and gravity of the incident will dictate the necessary response structure established
- 15 within the Operations Section.
- 16 The specifics of the incident dictate the response and directs the organization of the operations section.
- 17 Some considerations that can affect and inform the organization are:
- Incident objectives;
  - Size and topography of the affected area;
- Complexity of the incident and number of tasks;
- Span of control;
- Logistics requirements; and
- Number and locations of command post and staging areas.

#### Table 3-1: AIMS Guide, Operations Section, Critical Functional Areas

Critical Functional Areas	
Field Command	Source Control
Site Safety Officer	Wildlife Response
Staging Area Management	Salvage
Field Safety Representative	Decontamination
Air Operations	In Situ Burn Operations
Recovery	Dispersant Operations
Protection	EMS
SAR	Waste Management & Disposal
Hazmat	Law Enforcement
Fire Suppression	Away Team

### Table 3-2: USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1, Operations Section Positions

USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1, Operations Section Positions	
Operations Section Chief Operations Branch Director	
Deputy Operations Section Chief	Division/Group Supervisor
Intelligence/Investigations Functions	Strike Team/Task Force Leader
Staging Area Manager	Operations Task Force Monitor
Air Operations Branch Director	Single Resource Manager

### 26 **3200 – RECOVERY AND PROTECTION**

References and Tools: Recovery and Protection

- AIMS Guide, Appendix B
- ADEC STAR Manual
- Waste Management and Disposal Job Aid
- ADEC Permit Tool
- NOAA's Characteristics of Response Strategies
- Response System Planning Calculators
- Geographic Response Strategies (links by geographic zone)
- PRAC/OSRO Technical Manuals
- 27 Oil discharge recovery and protection response strategies emphasize controlling the release and spread
- 28 of spilled oil to prevent or reduce contamination of potentially affected sensitive resources. These
- strategies can include mechanical cleanup, a variety of booming techniques, removal of oiled debris, in
- 30 situ burning, and/or dispersant use. The determination to activate any one of these strategies is
- 31 dependent upon numerous factors including but not limited to incident-specific objectives, imminent or
- 32 substantial threat to human life, environmental conditions, equipment/personnel availability, and
- 33 resource protection priorities established by trustees.

- 34 The ADEC STAR field guide is a primary guide for response tactics in Alaska. Most Alaska OSROs/PRACs
- 35 have technical manuals that will supply both pre-identified protection sites as well as tactical
- 36 descriptions and instructions based on the equipment available to their members.
- 37 **3210 Protection**
- 38 The ADEC STAR Manual provides guidance for recovery and protection techniques.
- 39 **3220 On-Water Recovery**
- 40 The ADEC STAR Manual provides guidance for on-water recovery and protection techniques. In most
- 41 cases, oil is contained on-water and directed to shore for shoreside recovery operations.
- 42 **3230 On-Land Containment and Recovery**
- 43 Refer to the ADEC STAR Manual for on-land containment and recovery tactical descriptions and
- 44 techniques.

54

- 45 3230.1 Shoreline Cleanup Options
- 46 Shoreline cleanup strategies are diverse and will depend on a number of factors including shoreline
- 47 type, spilled oil properties, extent of contamination, prevailing weather conditions, tidal fluctuations,
- sea conditions, accessibility by shoreline cleanup crews and equipment, etc. The Unified Command, in
- consultation with Operations and Environmental Unit staff, will determine the best available options for
- 50 cleaning impacted shorelines based upon these factors.
- 51 3230.2 Pre-Beach Cleanup
- 52 When practical, removal of debris from shorelines prior to contamination by stranded oil can reduce the
- 53 amount of oiled debris.

### 3240 – Disposal and the Waste Management Plan

References and Tools: Disposal and WMP

- The Waste Management and Disposal Job Aid for details on requirements and disposal ontions.
- The STAR Manual also provides additional information
- 55 Operations Section must coordinate with the Planning Section/Environmental Unit to develop an
- 56 incident specific waste management plan, which must be approved by Unified Command, if applicable,
- 57 or the State. The Waste Management Plan must address transport, interim storage, containment, and
- 58 final disposal.
- 59 During the initial stages of a response, prior to the approval of the Waste Management Plan, Incident
- 60 Command/Unified Command may use an interim emergency response waste stream management
- 61 template.

62

- 3240.1 Decanting Policy
- 63 With State approval, on-site decanting may be allowed. The form for gaining SOSC approval for
- decanting is linked on ADEC's website under Waste Management permits.
  - 3250 Decontamination
- The Operations Section must address decontamination prior to entry by any personnel in the hot zone.
- 67 Decontamination needs to be addressed as part of the Site Safety Plan and aspects may be included in
- 68 the Waste Management Plan.

- 69 The ADEC STAR Manual provides guidance for decontamination, including guidance for vessel
- 70 decontamination.

### 71 **3260 – Alternative Response Technologies**

### References and Tools: Alternative Response Technologies

- Alaska RCP, Part Three and Appendices III and IV
- ARRT's In Situ Burning Guidelines Checklist
- ARRT's Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska Checklist
- SMART Protocols

## Arctic & Western Alaska Area: Dispersant Use Avoidance Areas

- Aleutians Dispersant Avoidance Area
- Bristol Bay Dispersant Avoidance Area
- Cook Inlet Dispersant Avoidance Area
- Kodiak Dispersant Avoidance Area
- 72 The NCP authorizes the use of alternative response technologies and outlines the process by which the
- 73 Unified Command may approve their use. Alternative response technology plans and guidance are
- developed by the ARRT in accordance with the NCP, Subpart J. The ADEC's STAR Manual has additional
- 75 technical assistance.
- 76 The ARRT has developed the "In-Situ Burning Guidelines for Alaska," that outlines decision making and
- 77 approval process and is included in the Alaska RCP.
- 78 The ARRT has developed the "ARRT Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska" outlining decision making,
- 79 preauthorization plans, case-by-case dispersant use authorization and approval processes and is
- 80 included in the Alaska RCP.
- 81 The checklists for these guidance are provided on the References and Tools page for convenient use by
- 82 responders. The *in situ* burning and dispersant plan checklists and documents are approved for use by
- the ARRT and are not to be modified by the area committees. When considering the use of dispersants,
- 84 in situ burning, chemical agents, or other spill mitigating substances during a response, the Operations
- 85 Section must comply with established guidelines, coordinate with the Environmental Unit to assess
- 86 appropriateness of the methodology and complete the required checklists, and acquire OSC approval in
- 87 accordance with established protocols established by the ARRT. Designated disperant use avoidance
- 88 areas within the AWA are provided on the AWA webpage (see link provided above).
- 89 Intentional Wellhead Ignition (IWI) may be considered as a source control strategy by the responsible
- 90 party in consultation with the FOSC, SOSC, and ARRT concurrence. The FOSC for Western Alaska intends
- 91 to direct the Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee to develop guidance for inclusion within a
- 92 future version of the AWA-ACP. This future guidance would provide a process for evaluating conditions
- 93 of use that provide context to, and a processs for, the decision to authorize IWI.

#### 3300 – EMERGENCY RESPONSE

95 **3310 – SAR – TBD** 

- 96 3310.1 SAR Area Resources -TBD
- 97 **3320 Initial Response Actions**
- 98 Use the following guidance to collect information to complete ICS Form 201.

#### **INITIAL RESPONSE ACTION**

- 1. Define Nature of Incident
- a. Determine facts of spill
  - RP/PRP (name and phone #)
  - Location and time of incident
  - Type of incident (explosion, grounding, operational, etc.)
  - Type of product
  - Movement of spilled product
  - Environmental resources, sensitive areas, and historic properties at risk
- b. Determine whether RP/PRP is willing/able to respond
- c. Classify size of spill
- d. Notify natural resource trustees
- e. The FOSC (or authorized representative) needs to perform the following:
  - Consult with natural resource trustees on potential resources at risk, including (but not limited to)
    wildlife on rat-free islands;
  - Conduct ESA consultation (contact DOI and DOC to determine the presence of, and potential impacts on, threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat); and
  - Determine whether the incident is categorically excluded under the Programmatic Agreement to protect historic properties and, if not, activate an FOSC Historic Properties Specialist.
- 2. Evaluate Hazards to Human Health/Safety
- a. Determine threat to public health.
- b. Assess fire/explosion hazard.
- c. Assess personnel safety based on potential/existing hazards.
- d. Determine appropriate level of personnel protective equipment for responders.
- 3. Evaluate Severity of Incident and the Need for Additional Resources
- a. Estimate amount of spilled product and total potential amount.
- b. Estimate duration of spill response efforts.
- c. Assess weather conditions.
- d. Determine the presence, or suspected presence, of invasive species (e.g., rats).
- 4. Initiate Response Strategy
- a. Protect responders and the public.
- b. Secure or isolate the source of spill.
- c. Protect sensitive areas:
  - Consult with natural resource trustees on the protection of sensitive areas (including rat-free islands) and resources and on potential response options to be taken;
  - Develop priorities consistent with environmental sensitivity and protection priorities identified in Section 9760.1 Sensitive Areas.
- d. Initiate containment and recovery of spilled product.
- e. Initiate spill tracking.
- f. If ballast water discharge is considered as an option for vessel stability or other concerns, the threat of invasive species needs to be addressed by responders.

#### **INITIAL RESPONSE ACTION (continued)**

- 5. Inform Local Residents, Communities, & Stakeholders
- a. Prepare Press Statement.
  - Report the extent that USCG, ADEC, RP/PRP and local emergency response personnel are responding to discharge event.
  - Give brief details of the discharge.
  - Describe actions taken by the Unified Command.
  - Announce that formal media release will be issued as more information is received.
- b. Contact Local Media
- c. Be forthcoming and provide as much information as quickly as possible. If no information is available, say so but ensure that information is provided to the media as soon as it is available.
- d. Conduct appropriate briefings via the ICS LOFR.

## 101 3330 – Building the Incident Management Team / Incident Ramp-up

- 102 A spill response progresses through a series of steps where the number of personnel and amount of
- equipment is increased (or decreased) as necessary to meet the demands of the situation. This increase
- of resources to address response needs is called a "ramp up." USCG will rely on its IMH and State of
- 105 Alaska personnel will employ the AIMS Guide and well as the STAR to direct their staffing of emergency
- response teams.
- 107 The ramp up begins when the spill is first reported and progresses with the sequential and prioritized
- activation of the response resources of the RP/PRP and the local, state, and federal responders. Each
- spill response will differ according to spill size and severity, location, season, and a variety of other
- 110 factors. Personnel needs will vary accordingly.
- 111 The ramp up procedures and personnel requirements presented below are provided as guidance for the
- 112 Unified Command during the initial staffing of the ICS. The ICS can expand and contract to meet the
- needs of an emergency response without any loss of effectiveness or control. The goal for any major
- spill is to have the personnel in place to staff a complete ICS within the first 96 hours of a response. In
- addition to federal and state responders, various have significant numbers of trained personnel
- 116 available.
- 117 The ramp up to a full oil spill response generally moves through three staffing levels. The Initial
- 118 Response Team (Hours 0-6) will consist primarily of first responders who will carry out initial response
- actions. The Transitional Response Team (Hours 6-96) will form as additional personnel arrive on-scene
- and ICS functions are added. The Full Response Team (by Hour 96) will be complete when full ICS
- staffing levels have been reached. Qualified personnel within the ICS will identify resources and
- 122 equipment necessary for an effective response.
- 123 This ramp up guidance outlines the response of federal and State personnel. RP/PRP personnel will
- initiate a concurrent ramp up according to the procedures referenced in their contingency plan. In those
- incidents where there is imminent threat to life and property, the appropriate local fire chief, state
- trooper, or emergency manager will be the Incident Commander. The LOSC will follow the guidance of
- their LERP.
- 128 Hour 0-6: Initial Response Team
- 129 The Initial Response Team will consist primarily of the FOSC and SOSC response officers, natural
- 130 resource trustees (if available), and local emergency response and RP/PRP personnel. The Initial
- 131 Response Team will carry out initial response efforts, which include notification and equipment

- mobilization. Depending on the size of the spill, a Unified Command may begin to form as the IRT carries out these response actions.
- Notifications: The RP/PRP is ultimately responsible for making notifications to local, state, and federal
- agencies. Notifications will include local officials, police, and fire departments. USCG or EPA will notify
- the appropriate federal agencies and other points of contact, as necessary. The FOSC will notify
- appropriate natural resource trustees to begin the consultation process on resources at risk, including:
  - Threatened and endangered species and their critical habitats),
    - Response actions that may affect trust resources, and
    - Response actions to protect or reduce the injury of trust resources, including (but not limited to) actions to ensure as appropriate:
    - (1) incident related vessels/aircraft are rat-free, and
    - (2) a rat response plan is implemented for the stricken vessel. The ADEC will notify the appropriate State agencies.

Initial Response Action: Following these notifications, the initial responders will assess the chemical characteristics of the spilled material and establish a safe level of PPE prior to dispatching a response team to the scene. Upon arrival, the response team will conduct a site characterization to evaluate environmental hazards. Upon ensuring a safe operating environment, they will attempt to determine the source of the spill, identify the RP/PRP, secure the source of discharge, and begin to gather data for the ICS to use to formulate a response strategy or validate the RP/PRP's strategies. This initial response team will normally have no containment or product removal means with them at this time, unless provided by the RP/PRP. If local authorities or federal/state responders identify an immediate threat to public health and safety, appropriate action shall be initiated. If the situation warrants, an evacuation

- The response team will contact the FOSC and/or SOSC, report the details of the spill, and initiate a preliminary investigation into the cause of the spill. The FOSC/SOSC or other response team personnel
- 157 will advise the RP/PRP regarding the legal requirement to initiate containment and recovery actions. The
- 158 FOSC will be advised of the severity of the spill and will activate the ICS. The FOSC and/or SOSC will brief
- the federal, state, tribal, and local government agencies regarding the spill status and ramp up

may be implemented according to the procedures referenced in the LERP.

- procedures. The FOSC will continue to consult with natural resource trustees on actions to be taken that
- may affect trust resources. The FOSC will activate an FOSC Historic Properties Specialist unless the FOSC
- determines that the incident is categorically excluded from the National Programmatic Agreement to
- protect historic properties.

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146147

148

149

150

151

152

153

- The ADEC will select any available State resource agency personnel to serve as a local contact until ADEC
- responders arrive on-scene. The ADEC will request that ADNR and ADF&G identify environmental
- priorities for protection. ADNR and ADF&G will use the environmental sensitivities information in this
- 167 plan as a primary source for this information. NOAA may also be contacted for initial environmental
- sensitivity and wildlife concentration information. The ADEC will forward these priorities to the Incident
- 169 Commander and the Unified Command.
- 170 The RP/PRP is responsible for deploying appropriate privately-owned pollution response equipment as
- quickly as possible, regardless of whether federal/state equipment has been deployed in the interim.
- 172 The FOSC/SOSC may assist the RP/PRP and arrange for initial delivery of pollution response gear via the
- most expedient mode of transportation.
- 174 Incident Command Post Establishment: A field command post will be assembled to coordinate efforts
- until the FOSC, SOSC, LOSC, and RP/PRP can establish the command center. The location of this field

- 176 command post will depend upon the location and severity of spill, time of year, weather, and other considerations.
- 178 State, federal, and local personnel arriving on-scene should realize that workspace, telephone lines, and
- other office resources might be quite limited during the initial response. Individuals are encouraged to
- 180 bring cellular phones to communicate with their respective home offices (realizing that cellular phone
- capabilities also may be severely limited or non-existent at the incident location).
- 182 Hour 6-96: Transitional Response Team
- 183 The Transitional Response Team forms as additional federal, state, tribal, and local response personnel
- arrive on-scene. After the initial response, the scope and size of the spill can be gauged, and the Unified
- 185 Command will convene and ICS staffing will increase. In a government-led spill response, the Unified
- 186 Command will designate an Incident Commander. In a RP/PRP-led response, the Incident Commander
- 187 will be a representative of the RP/PRP. The Incident Commander will designate appropriately trained
- personnel as Section Chiefs for the Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration Sections
- of the ICS. As the response develops, appropriate ICS functions will be added until a full response team
- is in place.

191

198

#### 3400 - AIR OPERATIONS

References and Tools: Websites Providing Air Operations Information:

- Airline Data Inc.
- AirNav.com Offers information and useful details on various airport aspects and services availability.
- AirportIQ 5010: Airport Master Records and Reports: This GCR & Associates, Inc. website
  provides unedited information with data derived from the National Flight Data Center
  FAA Airport Master Record (Form 5010).
- The Alaska DOT, Division of Statewide Aviation provides rural airport information, including a link to diagrams and aerial photos of selected airports.
- FAA Alaska Region website offers airport diagrams and aerial photographs.
- Alaska Supplement to the FAA Flight Information Publication
- Alaska DCRA Community Database

#### 192 **3410 – Air Tactical**

- 193 3410.1 Aerial Surveillance TBD
- 194 3410.2 Flight Restrictions
- 195 Unified Command can request the FAA impose temporary or permanent flight restrictions. FAA
  196 controllers can deploy to the response area to manage the flight restrictions. FAA controllers can be
  197 deployed and operate from a USCG WHEC or WMEC.
  - 3410.3 Unmanned Aerial Systems TBD

Note: The Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee is developing guidance for the use of unmanned aerial systems on behalf of all Alaska Area Committees. The other Area Committees will review this quidance for incorporation as applicable.

) L 2	Consult with the Alaska Supplement to the NOAA Flight Information Publication for specific information on airports and runways. In general, runways are paved in locations service by the major commercial
3 1 5	airlines, such as Alaska Airlines. There are many smaller airlines that service the more remote communicates including fixed-wing and helicopter, scheduled and charter flight operators. During summer months when tourist traffic is heavy, charter flights may be limited. Weather may close the airports for days at a time. Light winds and low visibility often ground small planes. For a major response, local air traffic can dramatically increase.
7 3 9	The AirportIQ 5010 database and Alaska DCRA Community Database lists public and private airports, and landing strips and helospots by community. For current runway status, reference the latest edition of the Alaska Supplement to the NOAA flight information publication.
)	3500 – STAGING AREAS – TBD
L 2	Citing for staging areas should priorities previously disturbed areas. Coordination with the Environmenta Unit is necessary to mitigate impacts to trustee resources.
3	3600 – WILDLIFE
	<ul> <li>References and Tools: Wildlife</li> <li>*Documents that are managed by the AWA AC are found at the <u>AWA AC website</u></li> <li>Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Alaska</li> <li>Aleutian / Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines*</li> </ul>
1 5 7	Questions regarding oiled or potentially oiled wildlife preparedness and response activities should be directed to the natural resource trustees, in particular USDOI, USFWS, NMFS, and ADF&G/Habitat. Operations should coordinate with the Planning Section/Environmental Unit to develop an Incident-specific Wildlife Protection Plan.
3	Contact Information is available in 9000.
)	3700 – RESERVED
)	
	3800 – RESERVED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# **4000 - PLANNING**

References and Tools: Planning Section

- AIMS Guide, Appendix B
- USCG IMH
- 1 Planning Section function and staff positions can be found in the NIMS Guidance. Chapter subsections
- 2 provide a brief overview of the Units within the Planning Section.

### 3 4100 – PLANNING SECTION ORGANIZATION

References and Tools: ICS position description information

- USCG IMH, Chapter 8-1 Planning Section
- USCG Job Aids
- ADEC ICS Forms
- AIMS Guide, Appendix B and Position Descriptions
- AIMS Guide, Appendix D" IMT Meeting Guidelines
- AIMS Guide, Appendix E: general Purpose and Description of ICS Forms, Page E-6 Incident Status Summary
- FEMA Planning Cycle

### 4 4110 – Planning Section Planning Cycle Guide

- 5 Refer to the USCG IMH and USCG Job Aids. ICS Forms are available on ADEC's website and the planning
- 6 cycle is further explained on the FEMA website. or within AIMS, Appendix D IMT Meeting Guidelines

# **7 4200 – SITUATION**

### 8 **4210 – Area Mapping**

References and Tools: Maps	
Data Source	Description
ERMA	NOAA's Online Mapping Tool
Alaska Mapper	Alaska Mapper - Interactive access to State of Alaska land records
ASGDC	Alaska State Geo-Spatial Data Clearinghouse
DCRA Community Profile Maps	Community Profile Map
Shorezone Mapper	Shorezone Mapper
ADEC Mapping Links	ADEC Geographic Information Systems Maps
	ADEC GIS
ESRI's ArcGIS	ArcGIS Online

#### 4220 – Weather/Tides/Currents

References and Tools: Weather, Tides, Currents and Ice Resources	
Data Source	Description
NWS SPOT weather forecast for incident and events.	Weather Forecast, Contact Incident Meteorologist at 907-790-6824.
NWS AHPS Monitor, NWS River Ice Stream Gauge	River Conditions
NWS Ice Desk	Sea Ice Conditions
NOAA's Tides and Currents	Tidal Conditions
NOAA's NCEI Arctic Action Team	NOAA's National Centers for Environmental Information – Satellite and Information Service, including:
	NCEI Oceans and Sea Ice
	NCEI Weather and Climate
	NCEI Geophysics and Bathymetry

11 12

14

15

10

#### 4230 – Situation Unit Displays

References and Tools: Agency Response Guides

- AIMS Guide, Chapter 4.0 Incident Management System: IMT Section 4.2.5 Incident Situation Display
- AIMS Guide Appendix F: Incident Situation Display Status Boards and
- USCG IMH.

## 13 **4240 – Required Operational Reports**

See Section 4800 *Required Correspondence Permits Consultation and Reports* for information that might be required during or after an incident.

#### 4240.1 – ICS Form 209 – Incident Status Summary

References and Tools: Agency Response Guides

- AIMS Guide, Appendix E: General Purpose and Description of ICS Forms, Page E-6 Incident Status Summary
- USCG IMH, List of forms, Chapter 24.1

#### 4240.2 -POLREPs and SITREPs

- 16 In general, ADEC issues SITREPS, while the USCG produces POLREPS; however, the terms refer to similar
- 17 reports. SITREPS and/or POLREPs are prepared for pollution events of significance/potential significance
- and whenever the OSLTF has been opened.
- 19 The USCG uses an internal message system to disseminate POLREPS and related information.
- 20 The ADEC disseminates information on ongoing emergency spill response activities through the issuance
- 21 of periodic SITREPs. The number and frequency of these reports depends upon the severity of the
- 22 incident and the size and scope of ADEC response activities associated with the incident. ADEC SITREPs
- are routinely distributed to ADEC management, the Governor's Office, Legislators, other agencies, local
- 24 communities, tribes, media, as well as to all appropriate stakeholders depending on the specific

incident. Additional SITREPs are generated during the cleanup and recovery phase to keep interested parties informed on the progress of this aspect of the response.

#### 4240.3 – After Action Report

USCG policy requires an AAR that provides lessons learned for any exercise or real world event. Sector Anchorage's Emergency Management Force Readiness Division coordinates the internal USCG post-incident "hot-wash" and coordinates with other Federal and State agencies, as appropriate for a more comprehensive AAR on lessons learned. AARs are prepared and consolidate ADEC inputs, when available, as well as inputs from other responding agencies. All relevant response agencies are encouraged to share lessons learned at AWA Area Committee meetings.

### 4240.4 – FOSC's Report

The FOSC will submit an FOSC report as requested by the ARRT or NRT as per 40 CFR 300.165 for a particular incident.

#### 4300 – RESOURCE UNIT

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

50

References and Tools: Resource Unit

- AIMS Guide, Appendix B
- USCG IMH, Chapter 8-3
- Job Aid: Use of Volunteers

#### 38 4400 – DOCUMENTATION UNIT

- 39 Minimum Requirements Each agency shall immediately implement document control and collection
- 40 procedures. In all cases telephone logs, correspondence, reports, time records, and field notes shall be
- 41 considered part of documentation. Numerical document control by all participating agencies and a
- 42 mechanism for centralized document control and retention shall be instituted at the agency level. All
- 43 staff shall be subject to a "Check In Check Out" process through the Resource Unit of the Planning
- 44 Section to ascertain that vital records are retained onsite.
- 45 Additional documentation and data management requirements shall vary by incident. ADEC, in
- conjunction with the ADOL, shall establish the documentation and data management requirements for
- 47 each incident. Attention shall be paid to cost recovery requirements. ADEC provides each participating
- 48 agency written instructions for documentation requirements in excess of minimums.

#### 49 **4500 – DEMOBILIZATION UNIT**

References and Tools: Demobilization Unit

Sample demobilization plan

#### 4600 - ENVIRONMENTAL UNIT

References and Tools: Environmental Unit

- AIMS Guide, Appendix B
- USCG IMH, Chapter 8-11, Environmental Unit

Refer to Section 4800 for a list of Permits that the Environmental Unit may be tasked to complete

### 51 **4610 – Geographic Response Strategies**

52 Pre-identified GRS, useful as a basis to initiate response operations, are intended to be flexible for

53 modification to prevailing conditions.

# References and Tools: Geographic Response Strategies

- AWA GRS are available online on ADEC's website and organized by geographic zone. GRS links by AWA geographic zones include: <u>Aleutians GRS</u>; <u>Bristol Bay GRS</u>; <u>Cook Inlet GRS</u>; <u>Kodiak Island GRS</u>; <u>North Slope GRS</u>; <u>Northwest Arctic GRS</u>; and <u>Western Alaska GRS</u>
- Additional GRS may be available from industry through their contingency plans, ADEC posts the contingency plans for <u>ADEC-regulated facilities</u> on their website
- <u>Tundra Treatment Guidelines</u> may provide techniques for mitigating impacts to tundra

# 54 **4620 – Fish & Wildlife Protection Strategies**

Reference and Tools: Fish and Wildlife Protection

- Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Alaska
- Sensitive Area Compendium

Arctic and Western Alaska Area: Geographic Zone Fish and Wildlife Protection

Pribilof Wildlife Protection Guidelines

# 4630 – Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Techniques

Reference and Tools Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Techniques

- Alaska Shoreline Countermeasures Manual, NOAA April 1994 (PDF 457K)
- Job Aid: SCAT Guidance (PDF 99K)
- NOAA Shoreline Assessment Job Aid, 2007 (PDF 2.9M)
- NOAA Shoreline Assessment Manual, 2014
- Shoreline Assessment Manual, 4th edition, NOAA, August 2013 (PDF 14M)
- The Arctic SCAT Manual, A Field Guide to the Documentation of Oiled Shorelines in Arctic Regions, Environmental Canada, July 2004 (PDF 1M)
- Trust resource agencies expertise in topics including potential for habitat damage, wildlife disturbance,
- 57 oil toxicity, oil degradation should be considered in the determination of appropriate techniques for
- various shoreline types.

#### 4700 – TECHNICAL SUPPORT

- 60 Certain incidents or events may require additional units within the Planning Section such as an Marine
- 61 Transportation Recovery Unit, Volunteer Unit, or Technical Specialists who have specialized knowledge
- 62 and expertise, such as SCAT Coordination under the Environmental Unit,. Technical Specialists may
- 63 function within the Planning Section or may be assigned wherever their services will be best utilized.

64

59

#### 4800 – REQUIRED CORRESPONDENCE, PERMITS & CONSULTATION

#### 66 **4810 – Administrative Orders**

- 67 The USCG has published a training, tactics, and procedures manual for writing CERCLA and OPA 90
- 68 Administrative Orders.

65

79

90

### 69 **4820 – Notice of Federal Interest**

- 70 The FOSC is required to inform the RP/PRP of the U.S. Government's legal requirements when a
- 71 pollution incident occurs. This function is achieved by issuing a "Notice of Federal Interest" to any and all
- 72 suspected responsible parties. The U.S. Government's role in an incident is primarily oversight unless
- 73 the RP/PRP fails to take adequate removal action.

# 74 4830 – Notice of Federal Assumption

- 75 The FOSC is required to notify the RP/PRP if their actions to abate the threat and remove a hazardous
- substance are unsatisfactory. The FOSC then assumes response management, and the RP/PRP is liable
- 77 for costs incurred by the federal government. The document by which this is communicated is called a
- 78 "Notice of Federal Assumption."

### 4840 – Letter of Designation

Information on "designation of source" is provided at the <a href="NPFC website">NPFC website</a>

- 80 The FOSC is responsible for notifying the NPFC of the source of an actual or potential discharge. The
- NPFC must also be notified if the source is not identified. The NPFC should be contacted for procedural
- 82 guidance and with any questions.
- The purpose of the notice of designation is to notify RP/PRPs and any guarantors of their designation as
- 84 owner/ operator/ guarantor of the source of an incident, their potential liability under OP A and their
- 85 responsibilities to advertise for claims. An RP/PRP for the designated source does not have to take
- 86 action to accept the designation. A designated RP/PRP may deny the designation. An RP/PRP may also
- 87 advertise without accepting responsibility for the incident. If the FOSC and/or SOSC believe that there is
- 88 the possibility or likelihood for OPA third-party claims for removal costs or damages due to the incident,
- 89 the relevant NPFC Case Officer shall be notified immediately.

#### 4850 – ESA Consultations

Resources and Tools: Sensitive Areas, Protected Species, Fish, and Wildlife, ESA Consultation

The Coast Guard follows NRT guidance on this process, in accordance with the MOA, and those resources are found online: NRT Guidance, Technical Assistance & Planning

ESA Consultation Guidance can be found at the following websites:

- National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Office, ESA Consultation
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Office, ESA Consultation
- List of ESA Species in Alaska by agency

# FOSC's will act in accordance with:

- Biological Opinions of the USFWS
- Biological Opinions of the NOAA Fisheries
- Any actions, including exercises and actual responses, taken by the FOSC and/or the SOSC using NCP
- 92 authorities must follow the Inter-agency Memorandum of Agreement Regarding Oil Spill Planning and
- 93 Response Activities Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act's National Oil and Hazardous

- 94 Substances Pollution Contingency Plan and the ESA. The MOA provides flowcharts for actions for
- 95 planning, response and post response.
- 96 In 2014 and 2015, in accordance with the applicable MOU, EPA Region 10 and USCG D17 conducted
- 97 formal consultation under Section 7 of the ESA. FOSC's will act in accordance with the Biological
- 98 Opinions of the USFWS and NOAA Fisheries that resulted from this consultation.

### 99 **4860 – Letter of State Interest – TBD**

- The SOSC is responsible for determining when to issue a State Interest Letter to potential responsible parties who spill oil or release hazardous substances. The SOSC needs to evaluate each incident and determine if a State Interest Letter is appropriate or warranted. Potential responsible parties who spill oil or release hazardous substances that meet the following conditions should receive a State Interest Letter, although the SOSC has discretion to issue letters for spills that do or do not meet the conditions listed.
- Public injured or significant environmental damages.
  - Public required evacuation.
  - RP/PRP required to correct a deficiency to prevent reoccurrence.
  - Corrective action plan required (includes cleanup and/or disposal plans).
  - Sitrep generated.
    - Vessel grounded or sunk with actual or potential spill.
  - High potential for civil or criminal action(s).
    - Recalcitrant potential responsible party.
  - LC opened
  - The "letter of State interest" has been designed to provide written documentation to a RP/PRP of its obligations under State law and regulation. Receipt of the letter provides an acknowledgement of these obligations on the part of the responsible party. The project manager or SOSC as appropriate signs the letter. State interest letters are either sent via certified mail or hand-delivered to ensure receipt by the responsible party.

## 4870 - Historic and Cultural Properties Protection Consultations

References and Tools: Cultural Properties

- Alaska Implementation Guidelines for the Protection of Historic Properties
- Programmatic Agreement on the Protection of Historic Properties during Emergency Response under the NCP
- Alaska RCP, Appendix V: Historic Properties Protection Guidelines for Federal On-Scene Coordinators

107

108

109

110111

112

113

114115

116

117

118

119

#### 122 **4880 – Permits**

135

#### References and Tools: Environmental Unit

- Alaska RCP, Part Three and Appendices III and IV
- ARRT's In Situ Burning Guidelines Checklist
- ARRT's Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska Checklist
- SMART Protocols
- Alaska Spill Response Permits Tool

#### Arctic & Western Alaska Area: Dispersant Use Avoidance Areas

- Aleutians Dispersant Avoidance Area
- Bristol Bay Dispersant Avoidance Area
- Cook Inlet Dispersant Avoidance Area
- Kodiak Dispersant Avoidance Area

Refer to Table 4-1 for a list of Permits that the Environmental Unit may be tasked to complete.

- This section contains a list of the various permits that could be required during response to and recovery from an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. A link to the Alaska Spill Response Permits Tool is
- available through the References and Tools webpage or directly on ADEC's PPR web page. Some forms,
- authorizations, and instructions in the Permit Tool are not required by regulation, but are recommended
- formats for particular response activities. There also may be required permits not described in the
- 128 permit tool, such as authorization by ADF&G for wildlife hazing authorizations or approvals from the
- 129 ARRT for the use of alternative response technologies.
- 130 If an incident occurs within the boundaries of a municipality, additional municipal permits may be
- 131 required. Appropriate local government officials should be contacted to determine local permitting
- requirements. Table 4-1 is a general list of permits and authorizations that may be required during a
- response. This is not an exhaustive listing. Incident-specific permitting needs must be coordinated with
- agency representatives within the Environmental Unit.

# 136 Table 4-1: Potential Permits and Authorizations

Permit, Authorization, Form, or Instruction	Agency
Food Service Permit	ADEC
Open Burn Application	ADEC
Oil and Hazardous Substance Spill Notification Form	ADEC
Scientific and Educational Permit (birds and mammals)	ADF&G
Scientific and Educational Permit (fish, amphibian, and aquatic resources)	ADF&G
<u>Transport and Possession Permits</u> (wildlife, fish, shellfish, amphibian, aquatic plant)	ADF&G
<u>Title 16 Special Area Permit</u>	ADF&G
Title 16 Fish Habitat Permit	ADF&G
Wildlife Deterrence (Appendix 24)	Multiagency
Wildlife Capture and Handling (Appendix 25)	Multiagency
Land Use Permit, Upland & Tidelands	ADNR
Burning Permit, Forestry	ADNR
Alaska Field Archaeology Permit	ADNR
Special Use Permit, State Parks	ADNR
Temporary Water Use Permit (fresh water only)	ADNR
Driveway/Approach Road Permit	ADOT
Lane Closure Permit, State Roads	ADOT
Permit for Oversize Vehicle	ADOT
Permit for Oversize/Overweight Vehicles with Bridge Condition Attachment	ADOT
NPDES/APDES	EPA/ADEC
Marine Mammal Protection Act Instructions	NOAA/ NMFS
NMFS Endangered Species Act in Alaska	NOAA/ NMFS
Nationwide Permit 20: Oil Spill Recovery Conditions	USACE
Special Use Permit for National Forest System	USDA/ USFS
Archaeological Investigations Permit	USDOI
Access to Federal Lands managed by DOI (other than National Park System Units or National Wildlife Refuges)	USDOI
<u>CITES Permit</u>	USDOI/USFWS
Endangered Species Act Permits	USDOI/USFWS
Marine Mammal Protection Act Permit	USDOI/USFWS
Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act Collection Permit	USDOI/USFWS
Migratory Bird Treaty Act Collection Permit	USDOI/USFWS
Migratory Bird Treaty Act Rehabilitation Permit	USDOI/USFWS
Migratory Bird Treaty Act Special Purpose Salvage Permit	USDOI/USFWS
DOI-Fish and Wildlife Service Special Use Permit	USDOI/USFWS
DOI-National Park Service Special Use Permit	USDOI/NPS

# 137 **4900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT**

## **5000 - LOGISTICS**

1

#### 5100 – LOGISTICS SECTION ORGANIZATION

References and Tools: Logistics Section Guides

- USCG IMH
- AIMS Guide

References for Community-specific Logistics:

- DCRA Alaska Community Database
- The Milepost: Alaska Travel Planner (updated annually, available via local and online booksellers)

# 2 5110 – Logistics Challenges in Alaska

- 3 With the exception of a handful of urban areas, on the road system of Alaska most of Alaska is
- 4 accessible only by air or water. Airport facilities and are often limited. Vessel support areas are often
- 5 limited to a small barge landing area (no harbor or dock facilities). Accommodations in small
- 6 communities are often scarce; and in large and small communities during summer tourist seasons
- 7 lodging is often at full-capacity.
- 8 Significant logistics challenges exist when responding to spills off the road system within the Arctic and
- 9 Western Alaska Area. It is another layer of complexity that is often overlooked during the initial phases
- of a response. The logistics challenges are dynamic and vary year to year and season to season. The cost
- and complexity of any response off the road system will challenge each agency, RP/PRP, and/or
- 12 stakeholder. It is highly recommended that everyone involved manage their own logistics by assigning a
- logistics coordinator that reports through Logistics Section Chief of the relevant Unified Command. This
- function cannot be overlooked and must be staffed appropriately as soon as possible for any response.
- 15 USCG Sector Anchorage recently moved to a hub and spoke system of managing the regulatory
- 16 workload through the Arctic and Western Alaska. This hub and spoke system is based on using larger
- 17 communities that act as a hub for the smaller surrouding towns and villages. Establishing a logistics
- supply chain within the nearest hub community is most likely one of the first steps regarding logistics for
- any environmental response. Sector Anchorage uses the following 12 communities as regional hubs:
- 20 Anchorage, Aniak, Bethel, Dillingham, Fairbanks, Galena, King Salmon, Kotzebue, Nome, Prudhoe Bay,
- 21 St. Mary's, and Utqiagvik.
- 22 These communities were selected as regional hubs mainly due to regional commercial aircraft routes,
- lodging availability, hospitals/medical facilities and other basic services. In the event of an emergency,
- responders most likely travel to one of these communities first before getting to their final destination.
- 25 For instance, in order to reach Kaktovik, responders and other resources must fly through Prudhoe Bay.

# Table 5-1: Agency Response Equipment & Assets

26

Agency Response Equipment & Assets		
Agency	Equipment Description	
Federal Agency (Acce	ess via FOSC)	
EPA	Monitoring and Sampling; Decon; communications (satellite phones and radio); Level A PPE; mobile command post; Anchorage Logistics Center (EOC)	
USCG	20 pre-positioned oil pollution response equipment depots: basic equipment package consists of harbor boom, anchor/towing support, various sorbents, generators, emergency lights, and limited PPE. In Anchorage, one VOSS and 5,000 feet of offshore boom (seas to 4 feet.) are pre-positioned on four flatbed trailers for quick transport to the scene.	
	For additional details regarding USCG District 17 DRAT resources, visit the following website: <a href="https://www.pacificarea.uscg.mil/Our-Organization/District-17/">https://www.pacificarea.uscg.mil/Our-Organization/District-17/</a>	
Navy SupSalv	Ship salvage, shipboard damage control, and diving. Response hub in Anchorage/JBER.	
	For additional details regarding, visit the Navy SupSalv website.	
DOD	Multiple military facilities; vehicles; aircraft, heavy equipment	
State Agency (Access via SOSC)		
ADEC	Pre-positioned spill response equipment caches; comms equipment; Nearshore response packages. Anchorage equipment hub/warehouse.	
ADF&G	Vessels	
ADOT&PF	Ferries, heavy equipment	
ADNR	Heavy Equipment; Aircraft support	

# 27 **5200 – SUPPORT**

# 28 **5210 – Response Equipment & Assets**

- 29 5210.1 Agencies
- Oil discharge and hazardous substance release response equipment is available through state and federal agencies, see Table 5-1.
- 32 5210.2 Spill Response Contractors
- 33 Spill response contractors are available through the FOSC and the SOSC, see Table 5-2. .

#### Table 5-2: Spill Response Contractors

Federal Contractors (Access via FOSC)		
EPA	START Emergency Response Team.  Maintains spill response equipment, BOAs for analytical labs, historic properties specialists, air charters.	
USCG	BOA Term Contractors	
State Contractors (Access via SOSC)		
ADEC	Spill Response Term Contractors Technical Support and Planning Term Contractors	

- 35 **State Term Contractors:** ADEC maintains term contracts with several companies and consulting firms
- 36 for providing needed expertise and assistance during responses to an oil discharge and hazardous
- 37 substance release. These contracts can be activated by the issuance of a Notice to Proceed by the ADEC
- 38 Contract Manager or the SOSC. Contact the SOSC listing of the companies holding a Term Contract with
- 39 the State of Alaska

34

- 40 **PRAC/OSRO:** PRACs and OSROs may play an important role in a spill response. PRACs and OSROs are
- 41 organizations that may enter into a contractual agreement with an RP/PRP (vessel or facility
- 42 owner/operator), assisting the RP/PRP in spill cleanup operations. PRACs/OSROs can provide
- 43 equipment, trained personnel, and additional resources. PRAC/OSRO Operations and Technical Manuals
- 44 can be referenced in vessel or facility contingency plans and serve as supplementary reference
- documents during a response. OSROs generally have access to large inventories of spill equipment and
- 46 personnel resources. The FOSC or SOSC may contract these assets for use. Complete equipment
- 47 inventories are listed in the respective PRAC/OSRO Operations and Technical Manuals.
  - ADEC maintains a list of PRACs
  - USCG maintains a <u>list of OSROs</u>
- 50 A map with community spill response equipment connexes locations and inventory is maintained by
- 51 ADEC on thier Community Spill Response Agreements and Equipment website.

### 52 **5220 – Facilities**

48

49

53

54

55

57

For a federally-funded response, the GSA and the USCG will locate and contract necessary facilities. For

RP/PRP responses, the RP/PRP will be required to provide an adequate command center.

# 5220.1 -ICP Options

56 Regardless of the spill volume, the OSCs and resource agency representatives will initially operate from

- their normal offices. For significant spills, a joint command center might be required. In general, a
- command post is established in the closest community that has the necessary services and support
- 59 facilities. For response in remote locations, command posts are often in regional hub communities
- 60 (Anchorage, Fairbanks, and Juneau).
- 61 There are several established and equipped municipal emergency operations centers throughout Alaska,
- 62 some of the primary EOCs are listed in Table 5-3. Schools and community centers are often utilized as
- 63 EOCs in rural communities. Contact local government to arrange. Many agencies and industry have
- 64 designated and equipped ICPs and EOCs; these might be available to host a joint command center.

#### Table 5-3: Established Emergency Operations Center

Established Emergency Operations Centers		
City	Facility	
Anchorage	Municipality of Anchorage EOC	
Anchorage/JBER	State EOC	
Wasilla	Matanuska-Susitna Borough EOC	
Soldotna	Kenai Peninsula Borough Emergency Response Center	
Kodiak	Kodiak Island Borough Assembly Chambers (Designated EOC) Kodiak Alaska Army National Guard Armory (Alternate EOC)	
Fairbanks	Fairbanks North Star Borough EOC	
Juneau	Juneau Police Department (Primary EOC) Capital City Fire Rescue Glacier Fire Station (Alternate EOC)	
Mobile (Based in Anchorage)	ADMVA/ADHSEM Mobile EOC	

### 5220.2 - Lodging

A number of commercial lodging facilities are available across the Alaska. But during the summer tourist season, most lodging facilities are booked at capacity and availability will be limited. The smaller communities have very limited lodging facilities or no facilities at all. Some possible alternatives to traditional lodging may be the use of RVs, mobile homes, portable work camps/shelters, National Guard Armories, school gyms, etc. But in some of these cases, if the incident is no longer deemed an emergency, specific zoning rules may prohibit use.

Near coastal areas, on-water berthing facilities for response personnel may be required. Chartered passenger vessels, constructed "hotel" barges, or U.S. Navy vessels might be utilized to provide berthing. All "berthing" type vessels must meet current USCG licensing requirements.

#### 5220.3 - Port/Dock Facilities/Capacities

A complete listing of ports and harbors (in the coastal zone) is available on the Alaska Association of Harbormasters and Port Administrators website at and at the ADOTPF Ports and Harbors Page. Docking facilities and barge landing areas may also be available on the major rivers of Inland Alaska.

# 5220.4 - Airports/Heliports

- Refer to Section 3400 Air Operations.
- 82 Please see the Airport IQ 5010 online database for airport and heliport facilities, searchable by
- 83 location/city.

65

66

67

68 69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

87

88

89

90

84 Many communities have limited airport facilities (e.g. runway length for small aircraft only; gravel 85 airstrips; limited fuel; unstaffed.) Air services/support is generally based out of regional hub air ports; 86 with connections to larger cities via these hub locations.

#### 5220.5 – Temporary Oily Waste Storage and Final Disposal Facilities

Temporary storage of oily waste or recovered fluids must be addressed in the incident-specific Waste Management Plan. Coordinate with Operations and Environmental Unit.

#### 5220.6 –Waste Disposal Facilities

91 Consult with ADEC on the landfill status and the current information on the adequacy of landfills. 92 Currently, no approved hazardous waste disposal sites exist in Alaska. Municipal landfills in Alaska

- 93 either no longer accept oily wastes or accept only lightly oiled soils. Additional guidance for Alaska Class
- 94 I and II landfills is available on the ADEC website.
- 95 A list of solid waste facilities in Alaska is available on ADEC's website. All facilities are available on the
- 96 SWIMS database.

### 5300 - SERVICES

98 **5310 – Food** 

97

111

- 99 A major response will require significant quantities of food and the associated equipment necessary for
- 100 properly handling, storing, preparing, and disposing of food waste. These tasks would require contract
- support from the local area as long as the requirements did not exceed local capability. Anchorage has
- 102 numerous construction support organizations that could provide portable field kitchens and catering
- 103 support complete with portable shelters; this support can be provided in air-transportable "packages."
- 104 It is recommended that food and other basic supplies be purchased from stores most immediate to the
- incident, when possible. Larger responses will require purchases from vendors outside the area. High-
- speed vessel transport or small aircraft may be needed deliver food to on-scene personnel.
- 107 **5320 Medical**
- 108 Hospitals are available in most hub and regional hubs communities. Small communities, particularly in
- rural Alaska, are often served by a clinician supported by a medical doctor via telemedicine. The Alaska
- 110 Community Database provides information on the nearest health care facilties by community.

## 5340 – Transportation & Heavy Equipment

- 112 5340.1 Vehicle Rental
- Outside of the urban hub locations, vehicle rentals might be available by small locally-owned businesses.
- 114 In small communities, vehicles may be rented via the City or Tribe or lodging facility. The lodging facility
- will often be able to provide vehicle rental information.
- 116 Off-road vehicles (ATVs and snow-machines) may also be available to rent locally contact the City,
- 117 Tribe or lodging facility for recommendations.
- 118 5340.2 Truck and Heavy Equipment Rental
- 119 For trucks and heavy equipment, the Alaska National Guard and the Alaska Department of
- 120 Transportation and Public Facilities also may be able to provide resources.
- 121 5340.3 Maintenance
- Scattered and limited maintenance and repair facilities exist in the AWA. Extended operations not in the
- immediate vicinity of maintenance facilities will require that self-contained facilities be brought on
- scene. Limited maintenance facilities may be available locally. The RP/PRP will need to provide self-
- 125 contained facilities aboard barges or other means.
- 126 **5350 Clothing**
- 127 Alaska's environmental conditions dictate that response personnel be equipped to operate in the harsh
- 128 arctic environment. Personnel must arrive on-scene with adequate clothing to begin working
- immediately. This includes a complete set of heavy-duty rain gear, steel-toed rubber boots, gloves, hard-
- hat liner, and warm (preferably no cotton) under garments. Mosquito-netted clothing may also be
- required for safety and comfort. Depending on the season, winter outerwear will also be required.
- Employers will be responsible for resupplying their employees with necessary clothing.

## 5360 – PPE and Safety Equipment

133

147

148

161

162

- 134 All responders must report with the minimum required OSHA and State hazardous response training and
- all required PPE. This equipment might includes hardhat, safety goggles, hearing protection, gloves,
- personal flotation device, respirator with cartridges, steel-toed boots. It will be the responsibility of the
- employer to provide and document the required training and to fully outfit and resupply their personnel
- with the necessary safety equipment. Availability of PPE will be confirmed by the Site Safety Officer.
- 139 Fire Resistant Clothing is often required at oil production or refining facilities.
- 140 Arctic-weight winter clothing is often required, October-May (depending on location).
- All of Alaska is "bear country." Crews working in remote locations should be trained in how to be safe in
- brown bear habitat. Workers may need to be provided bear spray or have designated well-trained
- 143 guards with the appropriate guns as a precaution against negative man/bear encounters. These remote
- crews may also require one or more of the following: briefings on how to handle food residue and trash;
- bear resistant containers for food and perishable items; and portable electric fencing for camp security
- to deter bear investigations.

# 5400 – COMMUNICATIONS

### 5410 – Emergency Notifications to Community

- 149 Many communities have reverse 911 and broadcast text messaging capabilities to disseminate
- emergency messages, such as shelter in place recommendations.
- 151 Three separate systems for broadcast of emergency messages are available to the OSC. These include
- the NOAA Weather Radio System, the State of Alaska EAS, and the NAWAS.
- 153 NOAA Weather Radio System: The Alaskan NOAA Weather Radio System is handled through the NWS
- and is constantly updated. The NOAA Weather Radio System operates in two modes (, i.e., normal and
- alarm). In the normal mode the system provides regionally specific updated weather information. In an
- emergency, NWS can activate the alarm mode. In the alarm mode, NWS can remotely activate any one
- 157 of 15 remote radio weather transmitters. The OSC can activate the alarm mode of the Alaskan NOAA
- 158 Weather Radio System by contacting the NWS and stating that they wish to activate the NOAA Weather
- 159 Radio System to service certain geographical areas. All messages should be short and concise. As a
- minimum, provide the following information:
  - The nature of the emergency;
  - Actions underway by local, State and federal agencies and the Responsible Party; and
- Special instructions to the public.
- 164 Standard NOAA weather radio transmitters (with a nominal 45-mile broadcast radius) are situated at
- strategic locations throughout the state. In addition, when NOAA makes a broadcast on its weather
- radio affecting a specific geographical region, it can also notify the local primary CPCS-1, a component of
- the EAS, covering the affected area and ask the CPCS-1 station to rebroadcast the emergency message.
- 168 State of Alaska Emergency Broadcasting System: The ADHSEM is responsible for activation of the State
- 169 EAS. The State EAS can be activated statewide or regionally. To use the EAS, contact ADHSEM and
- 170 request system activation.
- 171 NAWAS: The ADHSEM also operates the Alaska component of NAWAS. The NAWAS alerting system is
- designed to provide immediate notification to 28 communities and agencies located in Alaska. This
- 173 system uses dedicated commercially-leased land lines. To use this alerting system, contact ADHSEM and
- 174 request activation of the NAWAS.

To activate either the EAS or the NAWAS contact ADHSEM at 1-800-478-2337 or 907-428-7000 and provide information as noted above.

# 177 **5420 – Communications Capabilities**

- 178 Communications throughout Alaska can be limited by terrain, limited communications infrastructure
- and limited service providers. Alaska's communication technology options and their potential
- 180 limitations are described in Table 5-4.

181

184

185

186 187

188

189

190

191

### Table 5-4: Communications Options

Technology	Description	Limitations
Landline	Telephone, data and fax	Telefax communications can be used where data is limited.
Cellular	Telephone and data	
Satellite	Telephone and data.  Frequently used in extremely remote locations and offshore vessels. Satellite phones and portable satellite communications packages are available to establish service.	Service in many locations due to terrain and latitude and weather.
Radio	VHF radio communications is the primary radio band used by the State of Alaska, EPA and USCG. However, many local emergency responders utilize the UHF band	*Repeater location and accessibility.  *ALMR compability

- For all communication technology, response communications can overload the local capability, particularly in remote locations.
  - **ALMR:** The ALMR system is the two-way VHF radio system in use today by first responders and public safety officials for instant, effective, and private communications during everyday operation. The system provides the efficiency, security and flexibility required during emergencies for communications on demand and in real time. The ALMR transportable capability provides coverage in areas outside the range of the fixed infrastructure to increase capacity during an emergency or event, or to provide temporary communications for a site where communications are down. Table 5-5 provides a description of agency-owned/managed communication assets in Alaska.

Table 5-5: Agency Owned/Managed Communications Assets

Agency	Description
ADEC	Communications equipment; managed by ADEC PPR Warehouse Portable communications trailer
DOA Enterprise Technology Services	Provides communications support (296-5781 in Anchorage).
ADMVA	Mobile emergency communications system
ADMVA/ Alaska National Guard:	Emergency Communications Response Team 103rd CST has a communications van
USDOD	Extensive communications capabilities. SUPSALV also has a command trailer
ADPS/AST	Communications trailer

192 Each agency may have limitations and restrictions regarding the use of their communication equipment.

193	5430 – Interpreters
194 195 196 197	With the growing influx of other cultures into Alaska, plus the possibility of foreign-flag vessels, language barriers may arise. Response staff may need the skills of an interpreter. Local hospitals and the State Troopers are the two most likely sources for the names of available interpreters. EPA and USCG Tribal Coordinators can assist in identifying interpreters of Alaska native languages.
198	5500 – STATE RESPONSE RESOURCES
199 200 201 202 203	State resources are described in the Logistics Sections above. ADEC pre-staged equipment is found on their website: <a href="https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response-resources/local-response/inventories/">https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response-resources/local-response/inventories/</a> .  ADEC's warehouse provides a central storage and maintenance location for staff PPE, rapid response connexes, and communication equipment. Access, mobilization, and transport of this equipment is coordinated through ADEC.
204	5510 – Types of Incidents and Response Capability
205 206	In addition to the pre-designated SOSCs, ADEC maintains trained area response teams to manage minor (Type 4), medium (Type 2-3), and major (Type 1) incidents.
207	5600 – RESERVED
208	
209	5700 – RESERVED
210	
211	5800 – RESERVED
212	

# 6000 - FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION

## 1 6100 - FINANCE/ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION ORGANIZATION

References and Tools: Finance/administrative section organization

- USCG IMH, Chapter 11-1.
- AIMS Guide
- NPFC User Reference Guide (eURG)
- 2 Note: None of these guides (AIMS Guide, USCG IMH, or EPA's IMH) are specifically prescribed by this
- 3 plan, and none are mandated for use by response plan holders or potential responsible parties. FOSCs
- 4 and SOSCs will work with the response organization established by the RP/PRP in responding to and
- 5 managing oil discharges or hazardous substance releases as long as their organization is compatible with
- 6 ICS principles.

7

8

9

14

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

#### 6200 - FUND ACCESS

#### 6210 - Federal OSLTF

# 6210.1 - FOSC OSLTF Access

- 10 The FOSC contacts the NPFC to request a FPN and initial project ceiling. The pollution number is
- 11 referenced in all subsequent correspondence. Obligation of funds is tracked to ensure the ceiling is not
- 12 exceeded. For details regarding documentation and cost recovery, see NPFC User Reference Guide
- 13 (eURG) on the References and Tools webpage.

### 6210.2 – State Access

- 15 State governments, typically through the SOSC, may request up to \$250,000 from the OSLTF via the
- appropriate FOSC. State governments access the OSTLF according to procedures in see NPFC User
- 17 Reference Guide (eURG), Chapter 4. The <u>TOPS for State Access under OPA 90</u> are also available.

#### 18 6210.3 – Trustee Access

- 19 The OSLTF is available to pay for response or removal actions carried out under FOSC direction. The
- 20 NPFC designates the total amount of money available and assigns a FPN for the FOSC. Federal agencies
- 21 working for the FOSC may request funds from the FOSC to pay for their activities.
- 22 State trustees should work through their federal trustee partners to obtain funding for authorized
- 23 response activities.
- 24 See NPFC User Reference Guide (eURG) for additional information.
  - When an agency is notified of an incident, joint discussions between the FOSC and that agency's representative shall occur to determine if it is appropriate for the agency to participate and support the FOSC.
    - 2. If participation in the response is appropriate, a request for funding shall be made to the FOSC. Initially, the request can be made orally but must be quickly followed by a written request.
    - 3. The funding request shall include anticipated tasks, estimated costs, and the total amount of funding needed for the duration of the response.
  - 4. Authorization comes from the FOSC in the form of a signed and dated PRFA. The PRFA includes the activities to be funded, the amount of money available, and an FPN. The FPN must appear

- on all incident documentation. The signed PRFA is used as agency authorization to invoice the NPFC for reimbursement of response costs.
  - 5. It is necessary to fully document all costs associated with authorized response expenditures. Records must include salaries and benefits, daily transportation costs, individual per diem, authorized overtime costs, material costs, equipment costs (owned or rented), and authorized contractor costs.
  - 6. If at any time during the response, it appears that the agency will exceed the PRFA ceiling, there must be an IMMEDIATE written request to the FOSC to increase the ceiling. The request must include detailed activities and costs. If an increase is approved, the FOSC will issue an amendment to the PRFA.
  - 7. When an agency is notified of an incident, joint discussions between the FOSC and that agency's representative shall occur to determine if it is appropriate for the agency to participate and support the FOSC.
  - 8. If participation in the response is appropriate, a request for funding shall be made to the FOSC. Initially, the request can be made orally but must be quickly followed by a written request.
  - 9. The funding request shall include anticipated tasks, estimated costs, and the total amount of funding needed for the duration of the response.
  - 10. Authorization comes from the FOSC in the form of a signed and dated PRFA. The PRFA includes the activities to be funded, the amount of money available, and an FPN. The FPN must appear on all incident documentation. The signed PRFA is used as agency authorization to invoice the NPFC for reimbursement of response costs.
  - 11. It is necessary to fully document all costs associated with authorized response expenditures. Records must include salaries and benefits, daily transportation costs, individual per diem, authorized overtime costs, material costs, equipment costs (owned or rented), and authorized contractor costs.
  - 12. If at any time during the response, it appears that the agency will exceed the PRFA ceiling, there must be an IMMEDIATE written request to the FOSC to increase the ceiling. The request must include detailed activities and costs. If an increase is approved, the FOSC will issue an amendment to the PRFA.

## 6210.4 - Local Government Access

Local governments cannot directly access the Fund. However, during a response, local government resources may be hired via a PRFA. For claims after the fact, local governments can submit claims to the FOSC.

### 6220 – Federal CERCLA Funding

- 6220.1 FOSC Access TBD
- 69 6220.2 State Access -TBD
- 70 6220.3 Trustee Access TBD
- 71 Federal agencies working for the FOSC may request funds from the FOSC to pay for their activities.
- 72 State trustees should work through their federal trustee partners to obtain funding for authorized
- 73 response activities.

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43 44

45

46

47

48 49

50

51

52

53

54 55

56 57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66 67

74	6220.4 Local Government Access
75 76	For local government reimbursement under CERCLA, follow this link for information: https://www.epa.gov/emergency-response/local-governments-reimbursement-program.
77	6230 – Stafford Act Funding
78	6230.1 – FOSC Access - TBD
79	6230.2 – State Access - TBD
80	6230.3 – Trustee Access –TBD
81	6240 – State OHSRPRF
82 83 84 85	Expenditures made directly from or reimbursed from the OHSRPRF will have unique tracking requirements both for legislative reporting and cost recovery documentation. Due to the multi-agency involvement in ICS it is important that all agencies understand the documentation and reporting requirements related to usage of the fund.
86	Additional information is available on the ADEC SPAR website $\underline{\sf RFA}$ and the Response Fund .
87	6240.1 – ADEC
88 89	SOSCs may access funds in the Response Account of the OHSRPRFalso refered to as the "Response Fund" as provided in AS 46.08.040 and AS 46.08.045 to:
90 91 92 93 94 95 96	<ul> <li>Respond to a release or threatened release when the Governor declares a disaster related to an oil or a hazardous substance discharge emergency; or</li> <li>Investigate and evaluate the release or threatened release of oil or a hazardous substance; or</li> <li>Contain, clean up and take other necessary action, such as monitoring and assessing, to address a release or threatened release of oil or a hazardous substance that poses an imminent and substantial threat to the public health or welfare or to the environment.</li> </ul>
97 98	The DEC Commissioner has management and oversight authority of Response Fund expenditures. This authority has been delegated to the pre-designated SOSCs subject to the following requirements.
99 100 101 102 103	The Response Fund Manager has delegated in writing authority to approve payments of expenditures from the Response Account for \$50,000 or less per incident to each PPRP SOSC for emergency responses within their area. This authority may not be further delegated on a permanent basis without the prior written approval of the Response Fund Manager. The SOSC may delegate this authority to another individual in their temporary absence.
104	6240.2 – Other Agencies
105 106 107	Other State agencies should only incur obligations and expenditures after receiving a request for involvement and work plan approved by the SOSC. Obligations and expenditures not requested by the SOSC will not be reimbursed from the OHSRPRF.
108 109	Other agencies may seek reimbursement from the OHSRPRF through an RSA. Supporting documentation requirements may be in excess of standard State requirements. Thus, agencies should

requirements have been met.

110

111112

carefully review supporting documentation requirements. Requests for reimbursement shall be reviewed against OHSRPRF requirements and shall not be approved unless the documentation

113 114 115	This reimbursement process may be amended if a cost recovery agreement is negotiated with an RP/PRP that adds or changes reporting requirements. The ADEC shall provide written notification to all participating State agencies in such a case.
116	6300 – COST
117	6310 – Cost Documentation, Procedures, Forms & Completion Report
118	6310.1 – Federal
119	6310.1.1 -Oil Discharge Responses
120 121 122	The FOSC is required to submit all cost documentation for cost recovery to the NPFC. The TOPS Manual (link above). All federal cost documentation, procedures and forms are available at https://www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-Center/Forms/
123 124	6310.1.2 - CERCLA responses — TBD
125	6310.1.3 - Stafford Act Responses - TBD
126	6310.2 – State
127 128 129 130 131 132	Cost Recovery Direct from the RP/PRP: In cases of cost recovery direct from the RP/PRP, each participating agency may be required to provide documentation to the liable party and to ADEC for cost recovery. Written notification of procedures shall be provided by ADEC to each participating agency. Each agency shall be required to maintain records related to the cost recovery process. Specific record keeping requirements shall be outlined in writing by ADEC to each participating agency but shall include, at a minimum:
133 134 135	<ul> <li>Expenditures Incurred</li> <li>Expenditures Submitted for Cost Recovery</li> <li>Expenditures Recovered</li> </ul>
136 137 138	Cost Recovery through Litigation: In cases of cost recovery through litigation each participating agency may be required to provide documentation to the Department of Law and to ADEC for cost recovery. Written notification of procedures shall be provided by ADEC to each participating agency.
139	6310.2.1 Fund Expenditure Methods
140	RSA excutable documents shall include:
141 142 143 144	<ul> <li>Detailed explanation of services being rendered under the agreement</li> <li>Financial coding for expenditures and receivables, initial and/or amended maximum service costs to be incurred by the servicing agency, and commencement and completion dates</li> <li>Servicing, requesting, and procurement contacts</li> </ul>
145 146 147	All RSA additions, executions, and amendments shall be approved by the SOSC or his/her designee prior to authorization and certification by ADEC. The following shall be included with each expenditure submission:
148 149 150 151 152	<ul> <li>Copies of invoices, procurement documentation, travel documentation, time sheets, and all receipts to support all non-personal service expenditures</li> <li>Narrative justification for the expenditure, addressing specific reasons for each expenditure as it relates to the agency's approved work plan, including detailed time entry memos for personal service expenditures</li> </ul>

153	6310.2.2 Accounting			
154 155 156	State accounting applications will rarely be located on site. All agencies must use a unique accounting structure (such as location and sub location code, and program code) or other tool to identify all expenditures by specific ICS project.			
157 158	ADEC must receive written notification from each participating agency of the accounting structure being used to capture its authorization, obligations and expenditures.			
159	6320 – OPA 90 Liability Limits			
160	Limits of Liability as defined by OPA 90 are outlined in 33 CFR 138, Subpart B.			
161	6400 – TIME			
162	See the agency guidance at the beginning of this section for requirements for tracking of staff time.			
163	6500 – COMPENSATION/CLAIMS			
164 165	Guidance for submitting a claim under the OSLTF is available at the following link: https://www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-Center/Claims/.			
166	Claims that are not managed through the OSLTF are likely submitted directly to the RP/PRP to resolve.			
167	6600 – PROCUREMENT			
168	6610 – Contracting Officer Authority			
169	6610.1 – Federal			
170 171 172	Federal contract authority for spill response falls under the FOSC duties. Further guidance on this topic is available at the following link: <a href="https://www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-center/Response/">https://www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-center/Response/</a> .			
173	6610.2 – State Responsible Agency: ADOA			
174 175 176	Agencies are cautioned that procurement actions are governed by AS 36.30, the State of Alaska Administrative Manual, 2 AAC 12, Departmental Delegated Purchasing Authority Memoranda, as well as individual departmental policy and procedures.			
177 178 179 180	In an initial activation of the multi-agency ICS, the ADOA shall establish an on-scene Procurement Office, using the DCST; reporting to the Finance/Administration Section Chief. The Logistics Section Chief will work with the Procurement Office to ensure accounting practices and procedures are followed for all transactions.			
181	Primary activities shall be to:			
182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189	<ul> <li>Establish written term contracts for services.</li> <li>Eliminate State liability from verbal contracts through public notices.</li> <li>Assess and establish leases for office and other space.</li> <li>Provide assistance, as needed, to all participating agencies in contracting, emergency procurement, and reporting.</li> <li>Establish systems to provide adequate internal controls and communication between the finance procurement unit and the logistics supply unit.</li> <li>Coordinate with ADMVA/DHSEM and ADOT/PF and Logistics to ensure ground transportation requirements are met.</li> </ul>			
191	<ul> <li>Assist in hiring and training staff for procurement functions.</li> </ul>			

192	6700 – RESERVED
193	
194	6800 – RESERVED
195	
196	6900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT

## 7000 - HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Guidance provided in this ACP is also applicable to a hazardous substance response unless deviations described in this section exist on-site. The 7000 section is intended to serve as a guide to the ways a hazardous substance release response differs from an oil discharge response.

1

## References and Tools: Hazardous Substances

- Hazardous Substance Job Aid
- Radiological Response Procedure Job Aid
- Hazardous Materials Response Special Teams Capabilities and Contact Handbook

### **USCG IMH**

- Chapter 15: Terrorism Incident
- Chapter 20: Hazardous Substances/Materials
- Chapter 22: Multi-Casualty Branch

#### EPA IMH:

- Chapter 15: Hazardous Substance Response
- Chapter 18: Radiological Incidents
- Chapter 19: Biological Incidents
- Chapter 21: Terrorist Incidents

### AIMS Guide

## **Chemical and Hazard Material Guides and Manuals**

- CHEMTREC, Chemical/Hazardous Substance information, 1 800-424-9300
- DOT ERG
- International Maritime Dangerous Goods Codes
- National Fire Protection Guide On Hazardous Materials
- NIOSH/OSHA/USCG/United States EPA, NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards
- Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities.
- SDS
- Sax's Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials
- CAMEO computer programs
- ALOHA

Note: CERCLA-regulated hazardous substances, and their reportable quantities, are listed in 40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4. CERCLA and EPCRA reportable quantities may also be found in EPA's "List of Lists". Radionuclides listed under CERCLA are provided in a separate list, with Reportable Quantities in Curies.

2 See Also Section 7500 for additional Reference Material

#### 7100 - INTRODUCTION

3

16

17

18

19

20

- 4 While the basic ICS/Unified Command is unchanged whether the response is to an oil discharge or
- 5 hazardous substance release, including a WMD incident, there are a number of factors that are unique
- 6 to hazardous substance releases. The purpose of this chapter is to provide ACP users with information
- 7 specific to response to hazardous substance releases, including weapons of mass destruction incidents.
- 8 Many ARRT and Alaska's Area Committee member agencies have specific responsibilities during and
- 9 following a hazardous substances incident, including WMD or other terrorist act (chemical, biological, or
- 10 radiological). The ACP is a good general guide for interagency coordination and resources during a
- 11 response to any type of oil or hazardous substances incident. When an incident is large enough in scope
- 12 to trigger the NRF, hazardous substance response will be conducted under Emergency Support Function
- 13 10, and may use this plan as a guide.

### 14 **7110** – Scope

- 15 This chapter focuses on hazardous substance incidents with the following characteristics:
  - Multi-agency and/or multi-jurisdictional response
    - Exceedance of localized (city/county/state) response capacity
    - Response that exceeds one operational period
    - Release or imminent release of hazardous substances (not intelligence only)
    - Response phase of the incident, through stabilization

## 21 **7120** – **Definitions of Hazardous Substances**

- 22 Petroleum products such as diesel and gasoline are specifically excluded from CERCLA and are not
- 23 considered to be "hazardous substances" under federal statute. State environmental statutes may,
- 24 however, consider these materials hazardous substances. This chapter does not specifically deal with
- 25 issues related to response to petroleum products.
- 26 Before the process of planning for a hazardous substance incident response can begin, there must be a
- 27 clear understanding of the types of materials that are to be covered under this plan. The CERCLA, as
- amended by the SARA of 1986, defines hazardous substances as "hazardous wastes" under the RCRA, as
- 29 well as hazardous substances regulated under the Clean Air Act, CWA, and the Toxic Substances Control
- 30 Act. In addition, any element, compound, mixture, solution, or substance may also be specifically
- designated as a "hazardous substance" under CERCLA. This definition includes numerous hazardous
- 32 chemicals, as well as chemical warfare agents and radionuclides. CERCLA hazardous substances and
- associated Reportable Quantities are listed in 40 CFR Part 302.4. CERCLA also applies to "pollutants or
- 34 contaminants" that may present an imminent or substantial danger to public health or welfare. An
- 35 imminent or substantial danger to public health or welfare is caused when the pollutant or contaminant
- will, or may reasonably be anticipated to, cause illness, death, or deformation in any organism. Most
- 37 biological warfare agents have been determined to be pollutants or contaminants under CERCLA.

#### 7130.1 – State of Alaska Definition of Hazardous Materials

- 39 The State of Alaska regulates hazardous substances under a broad definition of hazardous materials in
- 40 AS 29.35.590(7).

38

## 41 **7130** – **Authorities**

### 42 7130.1 – Federal Authorities

- 43 Federal authorities for response to release of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant,
- 44 including biological, chemical, and radiological warfare agent, are outlined in the CWA § 311, CERCLA

- 45 (commonly known as "Superfund"), and the NCP. FOSCs do not have authority to respond to hazardous
- 46 material incidents that do not include hazardous substances.
- 47 FOSCs have a mandate to respond to assist state, tribal, and local hazardous materials responders who
- 48 are dealing with an uknown chemical release to the environment. Once the public safety threat is over,
- 49 the FOSC must evaluate if there is a remaining environmental threat, that must include a hazardous
- substance and/or pollutant or contaminant, as defined by CERCLA.
- 51 FOSCs are the federal officials predesignated by the United States EPA and the USCG to coordinate
- response activities. The FOSC, either directly or through his or her staff, monitors, provides technical
- assistance, and/or directs federal and RP/PRP resources. As the state and local responders' gateway to
- 54 the resources of the NRS, it is the FOSC's responsibility to provide access to resources and technical
- assistance that may not otherwise be available to a community. Under the NCP, if federal involvement
- 56 is necessary because state and local resources have been exceeded, the FOSC is obligated to coordinate
- 57 the use of these resources to protect public health and the environment.
- 58 Similar to oil discharges, federal response authorities are shared by EPA and USCG, with EPA maintaining
- 59 jurisdiction of hazardous substance spills in the inland zone and the USCG in the coastal zone. EPA also
- 60 has the lead for longer-term hazardous substance and pollutant or contaminant cleanups in the coastal
- 61 zone.

69

70

71

72

- 62 Responsibility for radiological responses is more complex and is dependent on the source of the release.
- Roles and responsibilities are outlined in the Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex to the NRF. This table
- summarizes the lead federal agency and regulatory roles.
- 65 Jurisdiction: In accordance with the NCP, the USCG is the pre-designated FOSC for the coastal zone. The
- 66 FOSC will respond to hazardous substance releases, or threats of release, not involving DOD vessels or
- facilities, which originate from:
  - Vessels and vehicles (as well as other modes of transportation, e.g., railroad).
  - Facilities, other than hazardous waste management facilities, when the release requires immediate action to prevent risk of harm to human life, health, or the environment.
  - Hazardous waste management facilities, or illegal disposal areas, when the FOSC determines emergency containment or other immediate removal actions are necessary prior to the arrival of the EPA FOSC.
- Once the immediate threat to human life, health, or the environment has been abated and the
- 75 character of the response changes to a long-term cleanup or site remediation, the FOSC's
- 76 responsibilities will be transferred to a designated EPA official.

## 77 Table 7-1: Federal Authority for Hazardous Substance Response

Responsibility or Authority	Law or Act	CFR	Lead Agency
	Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation and Liability Act	40 Part 302	EPA/USCG
Releases of Hazardous Substances	National Contingency Plan	40 Part 300	EPA/USCG/ DOD/DOE
Protection and Security of Chemicals	Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards		DHS Infrastructure Protection

### 78 7130.2 – State Authorities

79

80

81

82

Table 7-2 provides a list of Alaska authorities for responding to hazardous materials / substance releases. The State of Alaska regulates hazardous substances under a broad definition of hazardous materials in AS 29.35.590(7).

## Table 7-2: State of Alaska Hazardous Materials Response Authorities

Responsibility or Authority	Statute/ Regulation/Policy	Lead Agency
Disaster Emergencies / Declared Disasters	AS 46.09.030. Disaster Emergencies AS 46.08.045. Use of the Response Account; Declared Disasters AS 26.23. Disasters AS 26.23.075. Emergency Plans AS 26.23.077. Plan Review; Incident Command Systems	ADEC ADEC ADMVA ADMVA ADMVA
Response to discharge of oil or a hazardous substance	AS 46.04.090. Catastrophic Oil Discharges AS 46.03. Environmental Conservation AS 46.08. Arcticle 02, Oil and Hazardous Substance Response Office.	ADEC
Discharge of oil or hazardous substance	AS 46.03.020. Powers of the Department AS 46.08.130. Duties of the Office AS 46.03.865. Authority of Department in Cases of Emergency	ADEC
Contract for response and/or establish/maintain capability with a professional emergency contractor or municipality	AS 46.09.040. Hazardous Substances Containment and Cleanup AS 46.09.050. Compacts Authorized AS 46.09.060. Municipalities	ADEC
Restriction: SPAR employees are not allowed to enter atmospheres that require the use of Level A or Level B PPE.	August 1992 policy decision ADEC Division of Spill Prevention and Response Safety Manual, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition dated April 2017.	ADEC
ADEC responsibilities and procedures for disaster emergencies under Alaska EOP.	AS 46.03.865. Authority of Department in Cases of Emergency AS 46.04.090. Catastrophic Oil Discharges ADEC Disaster Response Plan	ADEC

### 7200 - RESPONSE

83

84

## 7210 – Notification Requirements

- 85 The RP/PRP must report any hazardous substance release regardless of amount, to ADEC.
- 86 The RP/PRP must report all releases of CERCLA-regulated hazardous substances in quantities equal to or
- 87 greater than their reportable quantity to the NRC (800-424-8802). The NRC will accept all reports of
- 88 potential terrorist incidents and pass the report along to the appropriate agencies. All emergencies
- should also be immediately reported to 911 to activate local law enforcement and response resources.

- 90 Upon notification of a release, the NRC shall promptly notify the appropriate FOSC. The FOSC shall
- 91 contact the ADEC SOSC. If ADEC receives notification first, the SOSC shall notify the FOSC promptly. The
- 92 FOSC and SOSC will relay the notification to local communities, resource agencies, medical facilities, and
- others as necessary and begin coordination with a LOSC, if available, if the incident poses an immediate
- 94 threat to public health and safety.

#### 7220 – Command

96 The community's LOSC is in command and control until he or she determines that there is no longer an

- 97 imminent threat to public safety. The LOSC can at any time request higher authority to assume
- 98 command and control of an incident. Local emergency plans should be consulted for any specific
- 99 directions or guidelines. The local fire department and/or LEPC should have the most current records on
- 100 local storage of hazmat in quantities large enough to meet federal reporting requirements.



As long as there is an immediate threat to public safety, the LOSC serves as the ultimate command authority if the FOSC or SOSC does not assume the lead role for the response or the LOSC requests a higher authority to assume that responsibility.

101102

103

104

105

108

109

110

111112

115116

118

119120

121

122

123

95

The complexity and jurisdictional characteristics of an incident will determine the level of involvement of federal, state, local, tribal, RP/PRP, and other responders. It is expected that the Unified Command participants will be determined based on each incident. Table 7-3 outlines the state and federal lead agencies for specific incident types.

Note this chart only shows the agency with primary authority; it does not reflect the fact that multiple agencies typically coordinate on each incident.

Table 7-3: Lead State and Federal Agencies for Specific Incident Types

	Oil	HazMat	Biological	Radiological	Disaster
State of Alaska	ADEC	ADEC		ADEC/ADHSS	DMVA
Federal	EPA USCG	EPA USCG	EPA	EPA, USCG, DOE, DOD NRC, NASA	FEMA

## 7220.1 – Hazardous Substances Incident/Unified Command Objectives

## Primary Unified Command Objectives:

- Identify the hazards
  - Isolate the hazard area
- Protect the safety of the public and responders
- Establish Command
  - Complete notifications
    - Activate response plans

### 117 Other Possible Unified Command Objectives:

- Threat assessment
- Hazard detection and reduction
- Environmental monitoring
- Sample and forensic evidence collection/analysis
- On-site safety
- Assess impacts to Critical Infrastructure and cascading impacts

## 7220.2 – Criminal Incident Management

124

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156157

158159

164

165

166

167

125 It may be unclear at the onset of a response whether the cause was accidental or criminal. Local
126 responders will be the first to arrive on scene to assess the situation and possibly take initial response
127 measures to contain or stop the release. In instances where criminal activity is suspected, coordination
128 is required between law enforcement, who view the incident as a crime scene, and other first
129 responders, who view the incident as a hazardous substances problem or a disaster site. Although
130 protection of life remains paramount, the protection and processing of the crime scene is imperative so
131 perpetrators can be identified and apprehended.

The FOSC should share all available and applicable information, with the law enforcement agencies' assistance in making these determinations.

#### 7220.3 – Terrorism Credible Threat Determination

If a responder suspects terrorism, the FBI and local/state law enforcement must be notified as soon as possible. Given available evidence, statements, scenario, and intelligence, the FBI and other law enforcement agencies will determine whether the incident is credible. The FOSC may be approached by the law enforcement agencies (FBI or local/state law enforcement agencies) to assist in obtaining initial investigative samples to confirm their "credible threat" determination if local sampling resources are not identified or available.

Since September 11, 2001, much attention has been given to terrorist incidents. A nuclear, biological, or chemical WMD type terrorist incident is inherently a hazardous substance incident with a criminal investigation component. As such, it should be responded to under the National Response System and potentially the NRF. The Terrorism Incident Law Enforcement and Investigation Annex to the NRF also provide guidance on response to criminal incidents with significant impacts. A terrorist incident will always be treated as a federal crime scene, thus giving the FBI and local/state law enforcement agencies the initial lead in each response. It is important to be aware that the FBI and United States Department of Homeland Security can activate federal resources to assist in the response activities not only for the criminal investigation but for incident commander support to provide information on critical infrastructure, cascading impacts, geographic information system products, and access to the Infrastructure Protection Gateway systems.

The Unified Command responding to an incident involving terrorism must be acutely aware of the unique nature of the federal government's response mechanism for these types of incidents. Homeland Security Presidential Directive 5 gave DHS the lead federal role for coordinating federal support to a state and local response; however, nothing in the NRF changes the legal authorities or responsibilities outlined in other federal, state, or local laws and regulations. Members of the Unified Command may find themselves working with or for DHS, the FBI, FEMA, or a number of other federal agencies under the NRF.

## 7230 – Operations

Operations activities for hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant releases are dependent upon the manner in which they are released (i.e., explosion, train derailment, fire, etc.) and the environment (air, water, soil) and/or structures impacted by the release. However, operations activities can be grouped into the following general steps.

- Notification
- Evacuation/shelter-in-place
- Communication of the hazard warning to others
- Removal of victims to a safe area

- Observation of signs and symptoms of casualties
  - Determination of extent of contamination
- Establishment of hot, warm, and cold zones
  - Control of access to area
    - Determination of the contaminant/hazards involved
  - Control/stoppage of further releases
    - Initiation of emergency decontamination of casualties
    - Initiation of decontamination procedures for response personnel/equipment
- Sampling of water/soil/air/product
  - Containment of material already released
  - Implementation of countermeasures
  - Determination of threat to human health and the environment

## 7230.1 – Offensive vs Defensive Operations

- Defensive response measures include detecting a release, notifying the public and appropriate agencies, predicting plume movement, and protecting the public through evacuation or shelter-in-place tactics.
- 183 Offensive response includes monitoring chemical concentrations and entering hazard zones to
- accomplish rescue, control, decontamination or other objectives. Key to effective offensive response is a
- well-trained, equipped and practiced Hazmat team.
- 186 Refer to OSHA HAZWOPER standards 29 CFR 1910.120. For personnel safety, it is imperative that
- 187 responders know which level they are trained and capable to respond. Other response objective may be
- 188 prioritized during an incident, such as providing medical care, firefighting capability, and
- 189 decontamination.

169

171

172

173

174

175

177

178

179180

190

191

192

195

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204205

206207

208

209

### 7230.2 – Sampling Assistance and Resources

- The following agencies can provide on-site sampling followed by laboratory analysis of hazardous substances:
- EPA − Region 10
- USCG Pacific Strike Team
  - FBI Hazardous Materials Response Unit
- National Guard 103rd CST

## 7230.3 – Laboratory Assistance and Resources

ALOHA can predict the movement of hazardous substances in the atmosphere and display the toxic threat zones on a digital map via MARPLOT. ALOHA can also estimate thermal and explosive threat zones of flammable chemicals. ALOHA has almost a thousand chemicals in its database. MARPLOT uses electronic maps created by the United States Bureau of the Census that cover the entire country and can be downloaded for free as part of the CAMEO software suite mentioned above.

#### 7230.4 —Transition to Long-Term Cleanup

At some point after the peak of the initial response phase, the nature of site activities may evolve into a long-term cleanup phase. The responders involved in the initial response phase may or may not be actively involved with this phase. Depending upon the scope of activities and the ability of the local responders, post-initial response and mitigation phase efforts may necessitate mobilization of additional resources. Also, it is possible that additional federal and/or state agency representatives may need to be involved with the long-term phase to ensure that regulatory mandates are followed. It is critical that

- the initial responders debrief the incoming clean up staff prior to demobilizing. Standard long-termcleanup actions are:
  - Evaluate cleanup/decontamination options
  - Implement cleanup alternatives
  - Perform long-term monitoring or remediation of impacted area, if necessary

## 7230.5 Disposal

A number of different hazardous wastes may be generated as a result of an incident. Disposal of hazardous wastes are regulated by the state under AS 46.03.296. The RP/PRP or lead agency must address proper disposal of the wastes in accordance with the RCRA, the NCP and ACP, and state and local regulations. Options for disposal of materials connected to the emergency response action will be addressed by the state with support by the federal agencies for agents, substances, or radioactive materials that need special care.

## 7240 –Logistics

212

213214

215216

217

218219

220

221

222

223

224

225

229

230

231

232

233

234

## 7240.1 – Specialized Hazardous Materials/Emergency Response Teams

- There are several specially trained hazardous materials teams (both public and private) in Alaska that might be available to respond to a hazardous substance release.
- Emergency Response Teams, LEPCs and first responders may obtain access to preparedness and planning information by requesting access to the State's Tier II Database

## 228 Table 7-4: Response Teams

Team Name	IRASE	Region-wide, if Requested	Team Level A/B
EPA Emergency Response (START)	Anchorage, AK	Yes	Both
EPA Radiological Emergency Response	Las Vegas, NV	Yes	Both
Pacific Strike Team (USCG)	Novato, CA	Yes	Both
Statewide Hazardous Material Response Teams	Various	Yes	Both

## 7240.2 – Contractor Support

There are a number of contractors in Alaska with expertise in responding to hazardous substance releases. It is essential that any contractor retained have the appropriate training to meet the OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.120 health and safety requirements and be capable of responding in the appropriate level of protection.

## 7250 – Finance/Administration

- As outlined in Chapter 6000, "Finance/Administration," there are a number of federal and state funding sources that may be accessed to pay for costs incurred at an incident. These sources are set up as funding mechanisms in the event that the RP/PRP is unable/unwilling to provide funding of response actions. Access to the funding sources is possible through the federal or state agency that is responsible for administering the fund.
- Under CERCLA, the Hazardous Substance Response Trust Fund (Superfund) was established to pay for cleanup of releases of hazardous substances and uncontrolled hazardous waste sites. EPA manages and administers this fund. In order for a response/ cleanup to be initiated using Superfund monies, there must be a release or the threat of a release of a CERCLA-regulated hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant (see Section 7110, above). The release must cause a threat to public health or welfare or

- the environment based on the criteria outlined in the NCP, 40 CFR 300.415(b)(2). Pollutants or
- 246 contaminants must meet a higher threshold of posing an "imminent and substantial endangerment" to
- 247 human health or the environment. The FOSC makes these determinations.
- The NCP 40 CFR 300.415(b)(2) criteria for accessing the Superfund are as follows:
- i. Actual or potential exposure to nearby human populations, animals, or the food chain from hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants
- 251 ii. Actual or potential contamination of drinking water supplies or sensitive ecosystems
- iii. Hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants in drums, barrels, tanks, or other bulk storage containers, that may pose a threat of a release
- iv. High levels of hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants in soils largely at or near the surface, that may migrate
- v. Weather conditions that may cause hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants to migrate or be released
- 258 vi. Threat of fire or explosion

264

265

266

267

268

269270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283 284

285

- vii. The availability of other appropriate federal or state response mechanisms to respond to the release
- viii. Other situations or factors that may pose threats to public health or welfare of the United States or the environment

#### 7250.1 – Local Government Reimbursement

Local authorities (county, parish, city, municipality, township, or tribe) may apply for reimbursement of costs incurred in response to an incident through EPA, which administers the Superfund; states are specifically excluded from seeking reimbursement from the Superfund. Local governments are eligible for reimbursement up to \$25,000 per incident for costs such as overtime charges, response contractors, equipment purchased for the response, and replacement of damaged equipment. EPA may accept only one request for reimbursement for each hazardous substance release incident. EPA cannot reimburse for costs previously budgeted for by the local government. On February 18, 1998, EPA published an Interim Final Rule simplifying the process for Local Government Reimbursement. Information on the new rule and application forms may be obtained by calling EPA's Local Government Reimbursement help line at: (800) 431-9209.

# 7250.2 - Cost Documentation

All entities and agencies should document the full range of costs in responding to an incident. Since it may never be clear at the onset of an incident how costs might be recovered, it is important that records meet a very strict standard of accuracy and completeness.

Upon completion of all site activities and/or completion of each phase of an incident, the FOSC may be responsible for submitting letters and/or reports to other agencies. Also, those responders and agencies that accessed fund sources, or wish to access fund sources for reimbursement, must provide written documentation and information to support the costs incurred. Costs must be fully and accurately documented throughout a response. Cost documentation should provide the source and circumstances of the release; the identity of RP/PRP; the response action taken; accurate accounting of federal, state, or private party costs incurred for response actions; and impacts and potential impacts to the public health and welfare and the environment.

#### 7300 – HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND PRODUCTS IN ALASKA

- 287 This section profiles specific EHSs in Alaska the substances and their characteristics, the facilities that
- use or store them, their transportation, the risks they pose, and the capability to respond to large-scale
- releases.

286

294

295

297

298

- 290 Alaska is fortunate in that a limited number of EHSs are known to be present in the state, and of the
- 291 limited number identified only a few are prevalent. The top five EHSs (with the addition of hydrogen
- sulfide) are listed below, generally in order of the total amounts thought to be present in Alaska, from
- 293 greatest to least:
  - Hydrogen sulfide gas associated with crude oil
    - Anhydrous ammonia as a compressed gas and as a refrigerated liquid
- Sulfuric acid as a liquid and in solution
  - Formaldehyde, formaldehyde solution, and urea-formaldehyde solution
  - Sodium cyanide as a solid and in solution
- Chlorine as a compressed gas
- 300 Chemical Properties: Under certain conditions, all of the EHS present in substantial quantities in Alaska
- 301 pose an acute inhalable toxic threat. For more information on the chemical hazards, refer to the
- 302 product SDS. For hazardous substance/chemical release emergency response recommendations refere
- 303 to the latest version of the emergency response guidebook.
- 304 7310 –Extremely Hazardous Substances by Geographic Zones TBD
- 305 EHSs are generally transported into the area from ports via water and delivered either direct to facilities
- or transported to facilities by truck over local road systems. Some substances may be shipped by air or
- 307 come into the area aboard fishing-industry vessels.
- 308 In the Cook Inlet and Interior Geographic Zones, EHS are generally transported into the subarea from
- southern ports via rail or by truck over the road systems.
- 310 EHS are generally transported into the subarea from southern ports via water and delivered either direct
- to facilities or transported to facilities by truck over local road systems. Some substances may be
- 312 shipped by air or come into the area aboard fishing-industry vessels.
- 313 EHS are generally transported into the area from ports via water and delivered either direct to facilities
- or transported to facilities by truck over local road systems. Some substances may be shipped by air or
- come into the area aboard fishing-industry vessels.
- 316 EHS are transported into the subarea from southern ports by water and delivered either direct to
- facilities or transported to facilities by truck over local road systems

### 318 **7400 – RESOURCES**

### References and Tools: Resources

- Hazardous Substance Job Aid
- Refer to Section 7240 Logistics for a listing of Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Teams

# 319 **7410 – Personnel & Equipment**

- 320 The 2010 Statewide Hazards Analysis noted serious deficiencies in the State's ability to respond to a
- 321 hazmat incident. The limited offensive response capability is inadequate, and areas exist with significant

- 322 risks and no response capability. Many of the LEPCs are making progress towards defensive response
- 323 capability by developing or maintaining viable local response plans.
- 324 Sources of hazmat response personnel fell into relatively distinct categories depending on the type of
- 325 organization. Municipal organizations draw their hazmat personnel primarily from local fire
- departments. In most cases, hazmat response is simply one function of the local fire department(s) --
- 327 along with firefighting, other forms of disaster management and EMS. Fire department hazmat
- 328 personnel include both paid and volunteer members.
- 329 Federal organizations with hazmat response capability draw members from defense installation fire
- departments. The military fire departments often include both military and civilian personnel.
- 331 Industry organizations with hazmat response capability draw personnel from two areas: facility workers
- and industry fire departments.

### 7410.1 - Federal

- EPA, Region 10 maintains a Level A capability through their START Contractor and EPA response staff
- 335 stationed in Alaska. USCG maintains the Pacific Strike Team located in Novato, California.
- Additionally, EPA may call upon the DOD's Alaskan Command (as a member of the ARRT) to provide
- hazmat response resources (teams and equipment) from U.S. Army and U.S. Air Force facilities, if
- 338 capabilities exist.

333

346

- Federal personnel, with the exception of specialized teams (e.g., the NSF and the Pacific Strike Team, or
- the EPA START Team), will not enter a hazardous environment. Federal agencies in Alaska will maintain
- a "conservative" Level D response capability level. "Conservative" response consists of recommending
- evacuating the affected area and maintaining a safe perimeter while attempting to positively identify
- the pollutant and outlining a clear course of action. This response posture is appropriate due to
- insufficient numbers of trained or equipped personnel to allow a safe and proper entry into a hazardous
- environment and the low risk of a chemical release in the area.

### 7410.2 - State

- 347 ADEC is mandated by statute to respond promptly to a discharge of oil or a hazardous substance
- 348 (AS 46.08.130). ADEC may contract with a person, business or municipality in order to meet response
- requirements, or may establish and maintain a containment and cleanup capability (i.e., personnel,
- 350 equipment, and supplies).
- 351 Presently, ADEC has no Level A or B hazmat response capability, although there is some possibility that
- 352 ADEC response term contractors could be mobilized out of Anchorage in time to assist in certain hazmat
- responses. The ADEC has some monitoring equipment in Anchorage and Fairbanks and there is some
- capacity for the agency to assist local or nearby response efforts by monitoring airborne contaminant
- 355 levels.
- 356 As an alternative measure, ADEC has negotiated response agreements with local communities to
- enhance oil and hazardous substance response capabilities through the use of existing local resources.
- 358 ADEC will, in turn, reimburse the responding local community for expenses incurred during the
- response. Under the provisions of the local response agreement, the local community reserves the right
- to refuse an SOSC's request to respond based on local conditions and overall readiness capability.
- 361 ADEC has entered into local response agreements with the Fairbanks North Star Borough, the
- 362 Municipality of Anchorage, the City and Borough of Juneau, the City of Ketchikan, and the City of Kodiak
- 363 whereby the local Hazmat team may elect to respond on the State's behalf to an incident when
- requested by the SOSC. These agreements address Hazmat responses beyond the normal jurisdictional

365 366	boundaries of the MOA and the city of Kodiak. Information on the State's hazmat capability and Statewide Hazmat Response Team is available on <a href="ADEC's Hazmat Response">ADEC's Hazmat Response</a> webpage.
367 368	Access to the <u>State of Alaska Tier II Database</u> is available upon approval to the SERC, LEPCA, and first responders within their jurisdiction.
369	7410.3 – Local Emergency Planning Committees
370 371 372 373 374 375 376	EPCRA includes requirements for chemical hazard planning including the establishment of State Emergency Response Commissions (SERC) and Local Emergency Planning Districts (LEPD). Local Emergency Planning Commissions were established within the LEPDs to, among other duties, prepare, review, and test/exercise emergency plans. The plans must include a variety of information, including a description of emergency equipment and facilities in the community, and emergency response training programs. Responders may refer to these documents during an incident. Information about the <u>SERC</u> and the Alaska's <u>21 LEPCs</u> are available online.
377	7420 – Policy, Guidance, and Studies
378 379	EHS releases summaries are available from calendar year 2010 to present on <u>ADEC's hazmat response</u> <u>website</u> .
380	7500 – REFERENCE MATERIAL
381 382 383	CERCLA hazardous substances, and their reportable quantities, are listed in 40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4. CERCLA and EPCRA reportable quantities may also be found in EPA's " <u>List of Lists</u> ". Radionuclides listed under CERCLA are provided in a separate list with Reportable Quantities in Curies.

Table 7-5: Reference Materials to support Hazardous Substance / Material Response

Information Source	Description						
Code of Federal Regulations	29 CFR – Labor 33 CFR – Navigation and Navigable Waters 40 CFR – Protection of the Environment 40 CFR Part 300 – National Contingency Plan 49 CFR – Transportation						
Safety	NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods						
	OSHA Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities						
	Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing						
	3M Respirator Selection Guide and Odor Thresholds for respirators						
	ATSDR Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures includes information on: - physical properties - symptoms of exposure - standards and guidelines - personal protection - decontamination - care for first responders - pre-hospital and hospital providers.						
Chemical	Chemical Hazards Response Information System						
Properties	ATSDR Chemical Specific Information						
	ATSDR Chemical Specific 2-Page info sheets						
	NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards						
	American Conference of Industrial Hygienists Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices						
	Wiley Guide to Chemical Incompatibilities						
	Chemical Properties Handbook, Thermodynamics-Environmental Transport, Safety and Health Related Properties for Organic and Inorganic Chemicals						
	The Merck Index						
First Responder	EPA OSC Blue Book – A collection of field related resources						
References:	Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders						
	CSX Corporation Transportation Emergency Response to Railroad Incidents						
	DOT Emergency Response Guidebook						
	DOT Emergency Response Guidebook Mobile app						
	ATSDR - HazMat Emergency Preparedness Training and Tools for Responders						
Military References	USAMRICD Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook USAMRIID's Medical Management of Biological Casualties Textbook of Military Medicine Defense against Toxin Weapons Manual Jane's Chem-Bio Handbook (Not available online, must be purchased or borrowed.)						
	same a smem sio manabook (mot available offinite, mast be parenased of borrowed.)						

# 7510 – Reports

- Alaska Statewide Oil and Hazardous Substance Inventory for Tier Two, Reporting Year 2011.
   Prepared for the EPA, Region 10 by Ecology and Environment, Inc. 2012
- <u>Statewide Hazardous Materials Commodity Flow Study</u>, Nuka Research and Planning Group, 2010.

## 8000 - SALVAGE & MARINE FIRE FIGHTING

References and Tools: Salvage and Marine Fire Fighting

• Job Aid: Marine Fire Fighting, Salvage and Lightering

\*Documents that are managed by the AWA AC are found at the AWA AC website

- Cook Inlet Marine Firefighting Plan\*
- Kodiak Marine Firefighting Plan\*
- Aleutian Islands Marine Firefighting Overview\*
- 1 As part of the OSC guide to marine firefighting, salvage, and lightering operations, the following
- 2 information is a reference before or during an incident in preparation of a plan for marine firefighting,
- 3 salvage and/or lightering operations. This information is *not* intended to be an all-inclusive technical
- 4 guide to vessel marine firefighting, salvage or lightering.
- 5 This section outlines the coordinated response approach used by the USCG and other federal, state,
- 6 local, and civilian forces to fires on board vessels or at waterfront facilities. The framework of applicable
- 7 policies, responsibilities, and procedures for coordination of on-scene forces is also provided.
- 8 Response forces for the purposes of this plan include:
  - Public Safety Agencies, including land-based fire departments
  - Waterfront Facility Owners and Operators
  - Vessel Owners and Operators
- USCG

9

10

11

13

14

16

- Other Military Departments or Agencies
- Private Companies and Individuals
- Additional technical guidance, resources, and references are also provided throughout the section.

## 17 8100 – MARINE FIRE FIGHTING

- 18 This section is based on the assumption that a major marine fire, particularly a vessel fire, may require
- 19 resources beyond those locally available and that effective response will require coordination of
- 20 resource deployment from a number of organizations. Contingency planning identifies the means and
- 21 methods necessary to make resources available from federal, state, and local agencies.
- 22 Contingency planning is essential for marine fires in general because:
  - Marine fires pose unique logistical obstacles;
    - Marine fires are rare occurrences and few firefighters have experience responding to them;
  - With training mandates for shore-based firefighters up, and training budgets down, few fire departments can afford to train personnel for rare events, such as a marine fire;
    - Roles and capabilities among landside firefighters are usually not clearly defined;
- Different communication frequencies are used by different response organizations.

23

24

25

26

- 30 Marine firefighting contingency planning specifically for the AWA is essential because of:
- Distances between areas of risk,
- Tides, currents, ice that frustrate response,
  - Jurisdictional responsibilities overlap and can be confusing,
    - Landside access to vessels, with the possible exception of Port of Kodiak, is difficult,
  - Concern over liability,

34 35

36 37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

54

55

56 57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64 65

66

67 68

69

- Networks and mutual aid protocols are not fully established or practiced in some areas,
  - Lack of accessible resources including qualified marine firefighters.

## 8110 - Policy and Responsibility

## 8110.1 - Federal Policy and Responsibility

The USCG exercises primary federal responsibility for the safety and security of the ports and waterways of the United States. The role of the USCG COTP in a marine fire event is to ensure firefighting efforts are carried out in a manner that does not threaten the safety of life, the environment, or property.

The USCG will render assistance as available, commensurate with each unit's level of training and the adequacy of equipment. The Commandant of the USCG intends to maintain this traditional "assistance as available" posture without conveying the impression that the USCG is prepared to relieve local fire departments or vessel owners of their responsibilities. Paramount in preparing for vessel or waterfront fires is the need to integrate USCG planning and training efforts with those of other responsible agencies, particularly vessel operators or owners, local fire departments and port authorities.

- Request for Federal Resources: All requests for federal resources or equipment should be made to the USCG COTP Western Alaska through the UC. Significant non-USCG federal resources include U.S. Navy
- 51 fire tugs, US Navy Supervisor of Salvage (SUPSALV), and Military Sealift Command firefighting experts.
- 52 SUPSALV has a contract with Ardent Global Marine Services to obtain firefighting expertise. The contact 53 number is 202-781-3889 (24 hour).
  - **COTP Responsibility**: The USCG COTP exercises primary federal responsibility for the safety and security of the port. This responsibility is discharged by enforcing dangerous cargo regulations, marine terminal safety regulations, port security, and pollution prevention regulations. In emergencies, the COTP may control the movement of ships and boats, establish safety zones, and provide on scene personnel for situation assessment.

## 8110.2 - State Policy and Responsibility

### 8110.2.1 - DHSEM

The DHSEM operates the SEOC and provides logistical support for the response of state agencies to emergencies and disasters. DHSEM, through the SEOC, will coordinate with federal government agencies to request assets that are not available from local and State resources, such as the DMORT, the DMAT, and DOD MEDEVAC resources.

## 8110.2.2 - Department of Public Safety

In situations where there may be concurrent emergency issues [e.g., a cruise ship requiring firefighting assistance, SAR support, and spill response coordination], lifesaving efforts will take precedence over all other emergency operations. In this situation, the Department of Public Safety through the Alaska State Troopers Office for SAR operations will serve as the SOSC.

Request for State Resources: State resources can be requested from the Alaska Department of Public
 Safety through the Alaska State Trooper's 24-hour dispatcher at 907-486-4121 or 800-478-9300 or 911.

- 72 The Alaska State Troopers will be involved when there is the possibility that the cause of the casualty
- was due to criminal activity. They will assist the FBI. They may also provide persons for the USCG Away
- 74 Team. The Alaska State Trooper Fish and Wildlife Enforcement Division maintains a patrol vessel in
- 75 Kodiak (M/V Woldstad) that has a fire monitor and if in port, may be able to provide waterside cooling
- water or rescue. Depending on the size of the port and other commercial maritime entities co-located
- at the port, other commercial vessel operators may have fire monitor capability.

## 8110.2.3 - Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

ADEC is the lead State agency with jurisdiction for responding to a release of hazardous susbstance and oil. During a ship fire, the SOSC directs and coordinates the state response to an actual or potential spill.

- The USCG will coordinate with ADEC whenever a vessel is in distress and a threat of oil or hazardous
- 82 substance release exists. ADEC SOSCs notification procedures are found within Chapter 9100.
- 83 ADEC Responsibilities:

78

79

80

84

85

86

87

88 89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106107

108

109

110

111

112113

114

- Participate in the UC.
- Provide portable communications equipment to response personnel, as needed.
- Assume operational control of all State resources on-scene.
- Respond to oil discharge or hazardous material/substance release. Mitigation, removal and cleanup efforts may be delayed until the firefighting operations are terminated.

## 8110.3 - Local Response Agency Policy and Responsibility

## 8110.3.1 - Land-based fire departments

Land-based fire departments are responsible for fire protection within their jurisdictions. Local fire departments will respond to shipboard fires within the limits of their capabilities. If the crew cannot control the fire, the local fire chief or designee takes tactical control of the firefighting operations. In these situations, the vessel master assists the fire chief in the performance of firefighting operations.

- However, it should not be assumed that local fire departments are capable of providing on-board suppression and internal entry even if they assume tactical control.
- 97 Typical responsibilities of the municipal fire departments may include:
  - Participate in the UC.
  - Establish and staff the Command Post.
  - Provide water, air supply and foam for on board firefighting
  - Determine the need for and request mutual aid.
  - Make all requests for USCG/Federal personnel, equipment, and waterside security through the COTP.
  - Establish liaison with police department and emergency medical services for landside traffic and crowd control, scene security, treatment and transport of the injured, and evacuation, as needed.

### 8110.3.2 - Mutual Aid Agreements

All Fire Departments, including the USCG Integrated Support Command, have signed mutual aid agreements with the other area fire departments. Assistance for firefighting or emergency aid are made and rendered between the fire chiefs or their designees.

### 8110.4 - Responsible Party

Fighting a shipboard fire is normally the responsibility of the ship's crew and owner. USCG regulations require tank vessels and non-tank vessels greater than 400 GT operating in US navigable waters to have vessel response plans that detail marine firefighting and salvage operations.

When necessary, local government resources may be used to fight a vessel fire. State or federal government resources are not normally used to fight shipboard fires unless there is a threat to human life or safety or the fire threat creates a release of oil or hazardous substance. Funding may be available through OPA 90 for pollution mitigation when associated with a shipboard fire.

8110.4.1 - Vessel

The vessel master is responsible for planning and directing firefighting efforts aboard the vessel as well as for the safety of the vessel and crew. The presence of local firefighters and/or the USCG does not relieve the master of command of or transfer the master's responsibility for overall safety on the vessel. However, the master should not normally countermand any orders given by the local incident commander in the performance of firefighting activities on board the vessel, unless the action taken on clearly endangers the safety of the vessel or crew. Actions by the USCG or other response agencies do not relieve the vessel owner, operator, or master of liability. The master should work closely with the incident commander on scene to coordinate firefighting efforts. This will include providing information regarding actions taken by the crew, the vessel's layout, firefighting capabilities, and the location and types of cargo aboard.

If the crew cannot control the fire, the local fire chief or designee should take tactical control of the firefighting operations. The master should assist the fire chief in the performance of firefighting operations. However, it should not be assumed that local fire departments are capable of providing on board suppression and internal entry even if they assume tactical control. The vessel master should immediately bring to the attention of the fire chief and the UC any action taken or planned that threatens the safety of the vessel, crew or nearby people or property.

## 8110.4.2 - Owners/Operators of Waterfront Facilities

Most waterfront facilities have limited firefighting resources and rely on local fire departments for fire protection. Therefore, in the event of a marine fire, facility operators are responsible for ensuring the safety of facility personnel, as well as for providing the incident commander with information regarding the facility's layout and the location of dangerous materials. In the event of a fire onboard a vessel moored to the facility, the facility operator shall assist the vessel's master, the incident commander, and the COTP to the maximum extent possible.

**Fire-wires** or towing-off wires are mooring wires hung over the off-berth side of the ship at both the bow and stern. They enable tugs to pull the ship free from the pier without the assistance of the crew in case of serious fire or explosion. Due to the extreme tidal currents and close proximity of the three primary facilities in Nikiski, these facilities have instituted requirements for the deployment of fire-wires while vessels are moored at their respective terminals. Specifications and procedures for deployment of the fire-wires are in accordance with the Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF) Mooring Equipment Guidelines Section 3.11, available for purchase at https://www.ocimf.org/publications.aspx.

#### 8110.4.3 - Fires on unmanned/moored vessels.

When the vessel owner, operator, or crew are not available, the facility owner and the local fire chief should work together in mitigation efforts. The local fire chief or designee should take tactical control of the firefighting operations. It should not be assumed that local fire departments are capable of providing on board suppression and internal entry when they assume tactical control.

156	8110.5 - Other Potential Participants
157 158	The following organizations have firefighting resources that may be available to respond with equipment and personnel.
159 160 161 162 163 164	<ul> <li>USCG ISC Kodiak</li> <li>Navy Supervisor of Salvage</li> <li>US Air Force (Elmendorf)</li> <li>US Army (Fort Richardson)</li> <li>Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Forestry Division</li> <li>Private contractors/consultants from outside the area</li> </ul>
165	8120 – Planning
166	8120.1 – Firefighting Areas
167 168	NOTE: Prior to taking action for any of the scenarios below, responders should consult the available <a href="PPOR">PPOR</a> .
169 170 171 172 173 174	<b>Potential Harbors of Refuge:</b> A ship on fire may present immediate risks to adjacent life or property, and the environment. More than likely, there will be substantial logistical firefighting problems. The UC will review the facts of each event and determine if a ship should be moved, and if so, where the ship would best be situated, either to fight the fire or to minimize associated impacts. Ships may be moved to or from piers, to anchor or, possibly in extreme cases, to grounding or sinking sites. In moving a stricken vessel, primary consideration shall always be given to the actions necessary to save lives.
175 176 177	Areas of particular sensitivity to oil spills from damaged vessels are discussed and identified in the Sensitive Areas Section of plan. These areas should be avoided, if the situation allows UC to choose among several potential places of refuge.
178 179 180	Within each harbor of refuge, there are potential firefighting piers, anchorages and grounding sites. The UC must consider a number of factors before directing or towing a ship to a specific location. Some of the considerations are listed below.
181 182 183	<b>Potential Firefighting Piers:</b> Although piers are not the only sites that can, or should be considered for locating a burning ship, they may offer the greatest potential to maximize the use of shore-based firefighting resources. The following factors should be considered when selecting a pier:
184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193	<ul> <li>The severity of the fire</li> <li>The proximity of the pier to populated areas</li> <li>Environmentally sensitive areas</li> <li>Availability of the pier for an extended period</li> <li>Availability of water and electricity</li> <li>Construction of the pier</li> <li>Prevailing winds</li> <li>Availability of firefighting staging areas</li> <li>Presence of hazardous materials/substances at the pier and on the vessel</li> <li>Availability of special equipment.</li> </ul>
194	The selection of a pier or facility does not mean that the USCG or any other agency will unilaterally

direct a burning vessel to that facility.

195

- 197 At a minimum, a decision of this nature must be discussed with representatives of:

  198 The vessel
- 199 The facility
- The appropriate port authority
- The appropriate fire department
- The USCG

206

213

214

215

218

224

225

226

227

228

229

- The Southwest Alaska Pilots Association (SWAPA)
  - Appropriate natural resource trustees (if the incident poses a threat to resources under their respective management authority)
  - Other agencies, depending on the particular situation.
- Potential Firefighting Anchorages: If a fire is deemed to pose a significant threat to a facility, pier, or port, or the smoke poses a threat to nearby communities, a decision may be made to move the vessel to a temporary anchorage.
- For planning purposes, the following criteria must be considered when selecting potential firefighting anchorages:
- Shelter from wind
  - Type of bottom
    - Depth of water at mean low tide
  - Adequate swing room for the largest vessels
- Facilities for passengers and crew
- Proximity to staging areas
  - Whether the site can be boomed off to limit environmental impact in the event of a spill.
- 219 The UC will have to consider seasonal sensitivities per site prior to making their decision.
- 220 **Potential Grounding Sites:** Under certain circumstances, it may become necessary to ground a vessel.
- 221 Grounding should only be considered if it is determined the vessel might sink or in other ways become
- 222 derelict.
- 223 In choosing grounding sites, several factors must be considered:
  - Bottom material: soft enough that the ship's hull will not rupture.
  - Water depth: shallow enough that the vessel will not sink below the main deck, yet deep enough that fireboats, salvage barges and tugs can approach; consider depth of water at mean low tide.
  - Weather: areas not known to have strong winds or currents that could hamper firefighting or salvage efforts.
- Thus, in choosing firefighting grounding sites the following criteria must be considered for planning purposes when selecting these potential locations:
- Shelter from wind
  - Type of bottom
- Depth of water
- Proximity to staging areas
- Whether the site can be boomed off to limit environmental impact in the event of a spill.
- The UC will have to consider seasonal sensitivities per site prior to making their decision.

Offshore Locations for Intentionally Sinking Vessels: When a vessel and cargo are deemed a total constructive loss and intentional sinking of the vessel is being considered, the COTP will consult with the potentially-affected natural resource trustees, the EPA, and other appropriate stakeholders (e.g., Tribal and State government and USACE Engineers representatives) and will obtain any necessary permits. This consultation could be accomplished through an incident-specific activation of the Alaska Regional Response Team.

#### 8120.2 – Control over Waterfront Areas

The COTP may find it helpful to control or restrict traffic in an affected area to provide safety for the waterfront facilities or vessels. The COTP has sole authority to establish a safety zone. Implementation and enforcement of the safety zone is a joint effort of Sector Anchorage and any USCG cutter involved in the enforcement of the zone.

- Control of Vessel Movement: Refer to <u>33 CFR 6.04-8</u> for guidance on the USCG COTP authority over vessel movement.
- Safety Zones: Refer to <u>33 CFR 165</u> for guidance on the COTP authority to establish safety zones.

## 8130 - Operational Response Actions

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

## 8130.1 - Command and Control

A major waterfront or shipboard fire will involve response teams from Federal, State, and Local agencies. The nature and location of the fire will be the deciding element in determining which agency assumes overall command or lead agency<sup>1</sup> in a UC. Overall command or lead agency must be determined early in the incident to ensure the effective use of personnel and equipment.

- **Overall Command and Control**: Initially, response organizations, including the crew of the vessel on fire, will act independently, reacting to events as they occur. For serious casualties, responders must soon combine or coordinate their actions. The goal is to quickly establish a Unified Command with the COTP, local fire department incident commander, vessel owner/operator, affected facility operator and the SOSC. The USCG COTP will ensure that an adequate response is undertaken.
- **Unified Command:** In instances when several jurisdictions are involved or several agencies have a significant management interest or responsibility, a UC with a lead agency designation may be more appropriate for an incident than a single command response organization. Generally, a unified command structure is called for when:
  - The incident occurs within one jurisdiction but involves several agencies due to the nature of the incident or the resources needed to respond.
  - The incident is multi-jurisdictional in nature because it affects or has the potential to affect several jurisdictions.
- The USCG COTP will ensure the UC functions efficiently. When response agencies and the RP/PRP are unable to agree and implement response actions, the COTP will direct the response.
- The USCG COTP will consult with appropriate natural resource trustees when the incident is a pollution
   threat or may otherwise affect resources under their respective management authority. The USCG
- 276 COTP will also consult with other stakeholders (e.g., Tribal representatives) as appropriate.

Arctic and Western Alaska ACP 8000 – Salvage & Marine Fire Fighting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Usually, the organization that has committed the most resources will assume the role of lead agency.

### 8130.2 – Communication

An effective, well-coordinated communications plan must cover the areas of designated frequency, usage, responder compatibilities, outside communications support and logistics. When dealing with multiple agencies at a marine incident, such factors must be addressed.

Response Communications: It is vital that all responders be able to communicate directly. A shipboard fire incident or emergency creates several unusual communications problems. Because most commercial vessels are constructed of steel, fire service radios are unlikely to work well within a vessel. In Alaska, commercial vessels, the USCG, and municipal fire departments use very high frequency (VHF) radio systems. Thus, primary communications frequencies will be VHF. Incident command will establish tactical channels or frequencies based on the capabilities of all the involved parties. Most foreign ships will also have limited VHF radio frequencies. As such, a common channel should be used during the initial hours of the response. (Preferred VHF frequencies for use during the initial stages of a response appear below.)

Connecting interagency radio frequencies may require an exchange of radio equipment. If the on-scene fire department does not have VHF radio capability, handheld VHF radios shall be provided to the fire department. Additional handheld VHF radios may be obtained from the USCG, the vessel, the facility, the vessel agent, the harbormaster, or a commercial contractor. The initial communications frequencies will quickly become saturated and thus the Incident Command should move towards establishing a comprehensive communications plan and designating additional working (tactical) frequencies.

A considerable communications capability is also available through various State agencies. The ADNR Division of Forestry and The ADMVA Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management are both equipped with impressive communications assets. The ADEC also maintains an extensive arsenal of communications equipment.

# Primary USCG Emergency Radio Frequencies:

- Marine Band Channel 81A operates at 157.075 MHz and is the primary Marine Safety operating frequency. Channel 81A is also the national marine pollution response coordination channel. 81A is the primary means of radio communication between marine safety field teams and contractor teams during emergency responses. Channel 81A is the preferred channel to establish initial radio communications between vessel crew, shore responders and USCG personnel.
- Marine Band Channel 83A operates at 157.175 MHz and is the USCG Auxiliary primary operating channel. The COTP may preempt the use of this channel in emergencies. 83A is used as an overflow channel for 81A during emergency case prosecution.
- Marine Band Channel 22A operates at 157.100 MHz and is the primary USCG-public liaison channel. Urgent marine broadcasts are announced on 16 and are broadcast on 22A.
   During emergency responses, 22A may be used by USCG to inform mariners of hazardous conditions or restrictions on the use of waterways.
- Marine Band Channel 16 operates at 156.800 MHz and is the international hailing and distress frequency. In an emergency, channel 16 may be used by to alert mariners of urgent COTP information broadcast on 22A. FCC regulations prohibit the use of Channel 16 by land-mobile stations and non-SAR land-fixed stations.

**Fire Mutual Aid Radio System:** The FCC has designated three frequencies, 154.126, 154.260, and 154.290 MHz, as the Fire Mutual Aid Radio System (FMARS) to provide for common communications between firefighting units from different agencies operating at a common incident. These frequencies should be utilized when establishing a long-term communications plan for an incident response.

- 322 Landline and Cellular Communications: Cellular communications may be a means of communication
- between USCG and fire department personnel on scene.
- 324 SSB/Satellite: Single Sideband radios and the global satellite network are available for short and long-
- 325 range communications.

329

330

331

332

333

340

341

342

343

344

- 326 Circuit Discipline: The following guidelines must be adhered to during a major crisis to keep
- 327 communications problems to a minimum:
  - Do not deviate from assigned working frequencies unless it is for the purpose of reestablishing communications.
  - Limit radio traffic to essential communications only.
  - Limit length of transmissions in keeping the frequency clear for emergency traffic only.
     Information containing lengthy operational details should be passed by alternate means whenever possible.
- Communications Security: Secure communications systems available to Sector Anchorage and other
  USCG units include Secure Telephone Equipment (STE), and data encrypted security (DES) VHF-FM
  radios. Use of these systems to communicate information will be at the discretion of the COTP.
- Lessons Learned: Effective communications are always difficult to achieve during multi-agency response
   efforts. As such, communications procedures should be rehearsed during all marine firefighting drills.
   Lessons learned from exercises and actual events must be incorporated into this plan.

## 8130.3 – Exercises and Training

- **Exercises**: Joint exercises and training, which include local fire departments, vessels, facilities, and government agencies, will enhance working relationships and contribute to a more effective response, as well as demonstrate the capabilities of the various organizations involved. These exercises also point out possible conflicts or weaknesses in the plan.
- Periodic exercises with selected fire departments, port facilities and government agencies will be conducted. Each fire department or response organization should coordinate with port facilities and marine users in their respective jurisdictions to establish a training and exercise schedule. The workgroup that developed this plan understood that the USCG COTP should take the lead in promoting and organizing area-wide exercises. The USCG should fix the time and frequency of large multi-agency exercises in order to allow fire departments time to designate exercise funds in their annual budgets.
- Exercise planners should consider conducting at least a portion of the exercise on a weekend to allow
- volunteer firefighters the opportunity to participate.
- 353 All interested parties and stakeholders should be encouraged to participate or observe the exercises.
- 354 The USCG should limit the number of exercises (security, pollution, and firefighting) but make them
- comprehensive. For example, area maritime security exercises should incorporate marine firefighting
- 356 scenarios. The USCG and ADEC should grant appropriate oil spill PREP credit when marine fire response
- exercises promote and practice inter-agency response tactics, strategies, communications, and
- 358 organization.
- 359 **Training:** Training is the cornerstone of effective response. Local fire departments, port facilities, and
- 360 government agencies will establish their own training programs and should incorporate into their
- training programs the contents of this plan, the resources available, and the firefighting systems
- installed on the various vessels, and basic vessel construction. Training programs may be divided into
- the (1) awareness level, (2) operations level, and (3) technician level. The training guidelines in the
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) #1405 should be consulted in developing training programs.

365 366	The training outlined in the International Fire Service Training Association, Marine Firefighting for Land-Based Firefighters, (Chapter 11 and Appendix I) provides one appropriate model-training plan.
367 368	8140 - Checklists
369	8150 – Response Resources
370 371 372	A major marine fire, particularly a vessel fire, may require resources beyond those locally available and that effective response will require coordination of resource deployment from a number of organizations.
373	The following categories of response resources were likely to be limited during a major marine fire.
374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381	<ul> <li>Portable fire monitors</li> <li>Vessels with fire monitors</li> <li>Tugs</li> <li>Onboard fire suppression teams</li> <li>Firefighting foam</li> <li>De-watering pumping equipment</li> <li>Landing craft</li> <li>Marine firefighting consultants/advisors</li> </ul>
382	8150.1 – Aleutians
383 384	Relevant Information compiled on marine firefighting and savage operations is available on the AWA Website.
385	8150.2 – Bristol Bay – TBD

Table 8-1: Cook Inlet Marine Firefighting Resource List

Table 8-1: Cook inlet Marine Firelighting Resource List							
PORTABLE FIRE MONITORS							
Resource	Capabilities	Quantity	POC	Location		Phone #	Comments
Monitor and Pump Set	3000gpm	1	Navy Supervisor of Salvage	_		Thru USCG (907)	3000 gpm pump set in self-contained firefighting system. Available through USCG COTP
crafts.	LANDING CRAFT: The USCG at Sector Anchorage maintains a list of companies capable of providing landing crafts.						
Vessels with fir	re monitors: Th	is is in additio	n to tugs that r	may	be available	<u>.</u>	
M/V Sea Bulk Montana	280 gpm at 65 psi	1	CISPRI	Nikiski		(907) 776- 7401	207' OSV
M/V Pioneer Service	700 gpm at 70 psi	1	CISPRI	Nikiski		(907) 776- 7401	200' OSV
M/V Monarch		1	CISPRI	Nikiski		(907) 776- 7401	160" OSV
TUGS: The following area companies may provide tugs and towing services. The USCG Sector Anchorage maintains a list of companies capable of providing marine towing resources.							
Company		Location			Contact Phone Number		
Anderson Tug and Barge		Seward			(907) 224-5506		
Bering Marine Corporation		Anchorage		(907) 248-7646			
Cook Inlet Marine		Homer		(907) 235-8086			
Cook Inlet Tug & Barge		Anchorage			(907) 277-7611		
Crowley Marine Services		Anchorage		(907) 278-4978			

ONBOARD FIRE SUPPRESSION TEAMS					
Resource	Capabilities	POC	Location Phone #		Comments
Marine Hazard Response	Marine firefighting	Scott Vickers	Spring, Texas	281.288.5200 Fax: 281.528.6400	The Integrated Response Services of Wild Well Control, Inc. and Williams Fire & Hazard Control, Inc. can provide foam, naval engineers and architects, and marine firefighters. <a href="http://www.marinehazard.co">http://www.marinehazard.co</a> m/home.htm
Marine Response Alliance	Marine Firefighting equipment, salvage.	Through Marine Hazard Response		Through Marine Hazard Response	Limited liability company formed by Crowley Marine Services, (CMS), Marine Pollution Control (MPC), Titan Maritime (Titan), and Marine Hazard Response (MHR), a

				joint venture of Wild Well Control and Williams Fire and Hazard Control. Through MRA, clients have access to high horsepower tugs, lightering barges, portable pumping equipment, marine fenders, salvage gear and expertise, specialized firefighting equipment and trained marine firefighters. http://www.marineresponsea lliance.com/
Boots & Coots	Firefighting & Blowout Specialists	Houston Texas	(713) 931-8884	www.Bncg.com

**FIREFIGHTING FOAM:** The list below is of manufacturers, yet most manufacturers have a limited amount of foam available for immediate shipment. Various refineries and terminals along the West Coast hold large foam caches.

Supplier	Location	Contact Number	Comments
ANSUL	One Stanton St. Marinette, WI 54143	715-735-7411 800-862-6785 (Ext 3338 for emergencies)	May be able to move 20 drums of commercial foam from Milwaukee, Wisconsin to Anchorage within 24 hours by charter aircraft.
National Foam	150 Gordon Dr., Exton, PA 19341	610-363-1400 Fax 610-524-9073	http://www.nationalfoam.com/
Chemguard INC	204 S. Sixth Ave Mansfield, TX 76063	800-222-3710 817-473-0606	http://www.chemguard.com/index.ht m
Angus Fire	Thame Park Rd Thame, Oxfordshire UK OX9 3RT	011-44-1844-26500 Fax 011-44-1844-26156	World's largest producer of foam. Email: general.enquiries@kiddeuk.co.uk Web: www.angusfire.co.uk

DE-WATERING PUMPING EQUIPMENT								
Resource Capabilities		ilities	Quantity	POC	Location		Phone #	
DOP 250 lightering 590 gpm pumps		10	CISPRI	Nikiski		(907) 776-7401		
Godwin centrifugal pumps	900 gr	om	4	CISPRI	Nikiski		(907) 776-7401	
POL 6" Submersible	1540 ք	gpm	2	Navy Supervisor Salvage	Anchora	ge	Through USCG SECTOR	
POL 3" Submersible	350 gr	om	2	Navy Supervisor Salvage	Anchora	ge	Through USCG SECTOR	
Various				USCG NSF	Californi	а	Through USCG SECTOR	
MARINE FIREF	IGHTING	CONSU	LTANTS/ADV	ISORS				
Name		Locati	on	Contact Information		Comments		
Maritime Fire & S Safety Association F		200 SW Market Street, Suite 190, Portland, Oregon 97201		503-220-2098 fax 503-295-366 moreinfo@mfsa http://www.mfs	.com	training	the most comprehensive g plans for land-based marine ters in North America.	
Kenai Fire Trai Center	ning			prism@alaska.net Prov		Provide	ovides marine firefighting training.	
Hagevig Regional Fire Lane		Lane J	Sherwood uneau, 199801	Phone: 465-3117 Fax: 465-4055		Provides marine firefighting training for USCG cutters and large cruise ships.		
Marine Firefighting Institute			(845) 735-7046 http://www.marinefirefi ghting.com/		Provides lectures, seminars, and consulting for Land Based Firefighters (professional or volunteer), with mariners and marina operators.			
Engineering SW			eventh St. ashington, 590	Phone: (202) 366-6480  Fax: (202) 366-3877  Watchstander Cell: (202)327-3985		hours a immedi	aff engineers who are on call 24 day, 7 days a week to provide ate salvage engineering support JSCG COTP	

Note: This list is a supplement to inventories maintained by Cook Inlet land-based fire departments.

/msc/salvage.htm

## 8150.4 – Kodiak

(SERT)

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

This Marine Firefighting Resource List in Table 8-2 provides possible sources and suppliers for each of the Note: This resource information was gathered from a variety of sources. The workgroup that gathered the data cannot validate or verify the accuracy of the information, the capability of the equipment, or the skill/experience of personnel listed. The resources listed below would serve to supplement inventories maintained by Kodiak land-based fire departments.

http://www.uscg.mil/hq

Table 8-2: Kodiak Marine Firefighting Resource List

	**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is 907, unless otherwise indicated**							
PORTABLE FI	PORTABLE FIRE MONITORS							
Resource	Capabilities	Quantity	POC	Location	Phone #	Comments		
Monitor and Pump Set	3000gpm	1	Navy Supervisor of Salvage	Anchorage	Thru USCG 428-4200	3000 gpm pump set in self- contained firefighting system van. Available through USCG COTP		
LANDING CR crafts.	<b>LANDING CRAFT:</b> The USCG at Sector Anchorage maintains a list of companies capable of providing landing crafts.							
M/V Lazy Bay	97-foot	1	Tony Lara	Kodiak	486-4041 654-4303	Marine Transport and salvage		
M/V Cape Douglas		1	Doug Pederson		486-6870			
Vessels with	fire monitors:	This is in add	dition to tugs th	at may be ava	ilable.			
M/V Woldstad  Monitor: 280 gpm at 65 psi		1	Alaska State Troopers	Kodiak	486-3975 or 911	121' OSV, 300 Gross Tons		
	<b>TUGS:</b> The following area companies may provide tugs and towing services. The USCG Sector Anchorage maintains a list of companies capable of providing marine towing resources.							
Company		Location	Location			Contact Phone Number		
AMAK Towin	g		Kodiak (M/V Kodiak King or equivalent, 3000 hp)			907-225-2200 Cell 907-654-0728		
Bering Marin	e Corporation	Anchora	Anchorage			907-248-7646		
Crowley Mar	ine Services	Anchora	Anchorage			907-278-4978		

	**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**					
ONBOAR	ONBOARD FIRE SUPPRESSION TEAMS					
Resour ce	Capabiliti es	POC	Locatio n	Phone #	Comments	
Marine Hazard Respon se	Marine firefightin g	Scott Vickers	Spring, Texas	281-487-4760 Fax: 281-528-6400	The Integrated Response Services of Wild Well Control, Inc. and Williams Fire & Hazard Control, Inc. Can provide foam, naval engineers and architects, and marine firefighters. http://www.marinehazard.com/	
Marine Respon se Allianc e	Marine firefightin g, equipme nt, salvage.	Through Marine Hazard Respons e	Pompa no Beach, Florida	Through Marine Hazard Response (954) 545-7872	Limited liability company formed by Crowley Marine Services, (CMS), Marine Pollution Control (MPC), Titan Maritime (Titan), and Marine Hazard Response (MHR), a joint venture of Wild Well Control and Williams Fire and Hazard Control. Through MRA, clients have access to high horsepower tugs, lightering barges, portable pumping equipment, marine fenders, salvage gear and expertise, specialized firefighting equipment and trained marine firefighters.  http://www.marineresponsealliance.com/	
Boots & Coots	Firefighti ng & Blowout Specialist		Housto n, Texas	(713) 931-8884	http://www.Bncg.com/	

FIREFIGHTING FOAM: Kodiak Fire Departments have significant amounts of foam because of their relative isolation and requirements for aircraft firefighting. However, large 'deep-seated' ship fires will likely exhaust available supplies. The list below is of manufacturers, yet most manufacturers have a limited amount of foam available for immediate shipment. Various refineries and terminals along the West Coast hold large foam caches.

Supplier	Location	Contact Number	Comments
ANSUL	One Stanton St. Marinette, Wisconsin 54143	715-735-7411 or 800-862- 6785 (Ext 3338 for emergencies)	May be able to move 20 drums of commercial foam from Milwaukee, Wisconsin to Anchorage within 24 hours by charter aircraft.
National Foam	150 Gordon Dr., Exton, PA 19341	610-363-1400 Fax 610-524-9073	http://www.nationalfoam.com/
Chemguard INC	204 S. Sixth Ave Mansfield, TX 76063	800-222-3710 817-473-0606	http://www.chemguard.com/in dex.htm

Angus Fire Thame Park Ro			011-44-1844-26500		World's largest producer of foam.		
		Thame,		Fax 011-44-1844-261	156	E-mail:	
		Oxfordshire UK OX9 3RT				general.enquiries@kiddeuk.co.u	
		UK C	1X9 3K1			k	
						Web: www	w.angusfire.co.uk
DE-WATERING PUMPING EQUIPMENT							
Resource	Capab	ilities	Quantity	POC	Location		Phone #
Portable pumps	300 gp	m	4	Kodiak Harbormaster	City of Kodiak		911
Portable pumps	200 gp	m	12	Kodiak Harbormaster	City of Ko	diak	911
P-250 Portable	250 gp	m	several	USCG Air Station Kodiak	AIRSTA		911
POL 6" Submersible	1540 g	pm	2	Navy Supervisor Salvage	Anchorag	e	Through USCG Sector Anchorage
POL 3" Submersible	350 gp	m	2	Navy Supervisor Salvage	Anchorag	e	Through USCG Sector Anchorage
Various				USCG NSF	California		Through USCG Sector Anchorage
MARINE FIREF	IGHTING	CONS	ULTANTS/ADVIS	SORS			
Name		Locat	ion	Contact Information Com		Comment	s
Maritime Fire	&		W Market	503-220-2098		One of the most comprehensive	
Safety Associa	tion	Street, Suite 190,		Fax 503-295-3660		training plans for land-based	
		Portland, Oregon 97201		http://www.mfsa.co	<u>m/</u>	marine firefighters in North America.	
Kenai Fire Trai Center	ning	Kenai	i, Alaska	prism@alaska.net		Provides marine firefighting training.	
Hagevig Regio	nal	2760 Sherwood		907-465-3117		Provides marine firefighting	
Fire Training C	enter	Lane		Fax 907-465-4055		training for USCG cutters and	
		9980	au, Alaska 1			large cruise ships.	
Marine Firefig	Marine Firefighting		845-735-7046		Provides lectures, seminars, and		
Institute			http://www.marinef	<u>irefightin</u>	consulting for land-based		
			g.com/		firefighters (professional or		
				volunteer), with mariners and marina operators.			
USCG Marine Safety 400 Seven		eventh St. SW	202-327-3985 Watc	hstander		engineers who are on	
Center Salvage		Wash 2059	nington, DC	cell phone		call 24 hours a day, 7 days a	
	Engineering			http://www.uscg.mil/hq/msc		week to provide immediate salvage engineering support to	
Response Team (SERT)		6480	e: (202) 366-			the USCG	
			202) 366-3877				

399	8150.5 – North Slope - TBD
400	8150.6 – Northwest Arctic - TBD
401	8150.7 – Western Alaska – TBD
402	8200 – EMERGENCY TOWING
403 404	To assist disabled or otherwise stricken vessels, emergency towing systems have been designed to provide the capability and pre-staged in certain coastal communities for an emergency rescue.
405 406 407	There are two sizes for ETS available within Alaska. The larger size is capable of towing vessels greater than 50,000 DWT while the smaller system is designed vessels less than 50,000 DWT. As of 2017, there are seven large and three medium size <a href="ETS strategically distributed across the state">ETS strategically distributed across the state</a> .
408 409 410 411	The ETS may be airlifted to the distressed ship via helicopter or deployed to a disabled ship by tugboat or a vessel-of-opportunity. The system consists of a high strength floating towline (currently considered as best available technology) capable of towing a large vessel, a messenger line to assist in deploying the towline, a line-launcher, a towing shackle, a strobe light buoy, and chafing gear.
412 413	The ETS might also be used in the event of vessel grounding. Upon USCG approval, the ETS could be passed to a grounded vessel in support of salvage and towing operations.
414	8300 – MARINE SALVAGE AND LIGHTERING
415	8310 – Notification of Marine Casualties
416 417	Marine Casualty notification regulations are found in <u>46 Part 4</u> , <u>33 Part 160.215</u> , and <u>33 Part 155.4010</u> of the Code of Federal Regulations.
418	8320 – Responsibilities of the RP/PRP and FOSC
419 420 421 422 423 424	In the case of an incident, the RP/PRP must take adequate measures to mitigate and/or remove damage, or risk of damage, caused by the vessel or the release of any materials from the vessel. The RP/PRP will pay for all legitimate response measures, up to their limit of liability. If an RP/PRP cannot be identified, or the acting RP/PRP fails to adequately respond, it is the responsibility of the COTP or FOSC to take over control of a particular aspect of, or the entire response. In this case, funding will be provided by the federal government until an RP/PRP is identified and charged for the response.
425	8330 – Initial Response and Casualty Assessment
426 427 428	Common to all casualties is a need for the quick and substantial allotment of response resources. The UC will set the objectives of a vessel casualty response. Early dissemination of an accurate assessment of the vessel's condition and deployment of appropriate response resources is essential.
429	8330.1 – Initial Actions to Be Taken By the Crew
430 431 432 433 434	A prudent vessel captain will take certain actions to mitigate the threat to the crew and vessel. Upon receiving notification of a marine casualty, the Incident Commander should verify that the vessel master, if possible and appropriate, has taken the following actions: <ul> <li>Have ship's personnel report to emergency stations</li> <li>Secure watertight fittings</li> </ul>
435	□ Take appropriate firefighting actions
436 437 438	<ul> <li>Notify the ship's operations controller</li> <li>Obtain an accurate cargo storage plan</li> <li>Request shore personnel request salvage assistance</li> </ul>
439	Display day shapes & sound appropriate signals

## 8330.2 – Critical Information

440

441

442

443

444

Following the report of an incident, certain initial information must be gained to mount a successful response and salvage operation. This list is not all-inclusive, but may be used to ensure certain critical information is gathered from on-scene personnel as well as from response resources. Many of the ship design particulars may be retrieved from the vessel's SOPEP and VRP.

#### 445 Table 8-3: Critical Information Checklist

Inc	ident	Critical Information
All	Incidents	
	Safety status of crew	
	Proximity to navigation hazard	
	On-scene weather conditions	
	Forecasted weather conditions	
	Contracted resources	
	Potential damage / breaches in hull	
	Potential for spill or plume	
	Status of ground tackle	
	Communications nature and schedule	
	Quantity/nature of cargo/fuel/ballast	
	Status of propulsion & steering	
Gr	ounding	
	Pre-casualty drafts	
	Post-casualty drafts	
	Tide height at grounding	
	Location/depth of soundings	
	Time/Height of next high tide	
	Liquid level of all tankage	
	Availability of salvage resources	
	Bottom type	
Fir	e	
	Status of shipboard fire pumps	
	Status of fixed firefighting systems	
	Risk of further damage to vessel	
	Status of emergency electrical systems	
	Availability of firefighting resources	
Со	llision/Allision/Flooding	
	Relative stability of each vessel	
	Status of ships dewatering systems	
	DOT, ACOE, State notified (allisions)	

# 8330.3 – Identify Response and Salvage Assets

The RP/PRP should immediately contract and set into motion adequate response and salvage resources. Historically, there has been reluctance on behalf of the vessel's representatives to engage a professional salvor. A decision to attempt operations without a professional salvor should be examined critically by the FOSC. To assist the RP/PRP in contracting a professional salvor, the FOSC may share information of proven response and salvage resources as listed below. In addition to ensuring that the RP/PRP has contracted adequate response resources, the FOSC should identify and deploy appropriate USCG

446

447

448

449 450

451

- resources to respond to the incident. These response teams should include unit Pollution Investigators,
- 454 Casualty Investigators, and Vessel Inspectors. Furthermore, the SERT team at the Marine Safety Center
- 455 should be engaged and, potentially, the SUPSALV.
- 456 Areas should keep a current listing and contact information for professional salvor resources located
- 457 within their zone. This list may be referred to or provided to an RP/PRP when ensuring a time allocation
- 458 of tug and salvage assistance. These are all commercial resources that require funding. When
- 459 populating this list with salvors, consider company's 24-hour capabilities, employee training, response
- 460 history, and ability to create an acceptable salvage plan.
- 461 If zone involves international border, consider including international assets in this list.

Resource	24-hour phone number	Internet address
Towing / Salvage		
Oil Spill Response		
HazMat Response		
Fire Response		

## 8330.4 – Stranded Vessel Quick Response Card (QRC)

Establishing a quick and effective towing arrangement on a stranded vessel or one that has simply lost its ability to maneuver may mean the difference between a simple maneuvering evolution and disaster. The following QRC is provided to ensure that RP/PRP is taking appropriate and adequate actions to mitigate risk to the vessel and further impact of the casualty.

#### Table 8-4: Vessels Adrift – Risk identification

462

463

464

465

466 467

468

Vessel position	°Latitude, °Longitude		
Current vessel set and drift	degrees True	Knots	
Predicted set and drift due to weather/tide/current*	degrees True	Knots	
Nearest shoal, hazard, or shipping lane	Identification		
Distance to nearest shoal, hazard or shipping lane	nautical mile (nm)		
Time to reach nearest shoal, hazard or shipping lane (nm/knots of drift) / Estimated time	** hours	hh:mm	

<sup>\*</sup>Vessels adrift may slow their set and drift with the use of a drogue or by lowering their ground tackle, even if it does not reach the sea floor. Slowing set and drift increases critical available response time.

## 470 Table 8-5: Towing Vessels – Time to rig tow

Time to recall vessel crew / Estimated time	hours	hh:mm
Time to get towing vessel underway enroute to stranded vessel position / Estimated time	hours	hh:mm
Distance from towing vessel to stranded vessel	Nm	
Cruising speed of towing vessel	Knots	
Time till towing vessel on scene (nm/knots) / Estimated time	hours	hh:mm
Time to rig tow / Estimated time	hours	hh:mm
Time to re-setup for tow if first attempt fails	Hours	
Total time to take control of vessel (hours till on scene + hours to rig tow)/ Estimated time	** hours	hh:mm

- \*\* Time to take control of vessel must not exceed the time to reach the nearest shoal or hazard.
- Towing assets should be called upon in the following priority while ensuring adequate response time:
- 473 1. Commercial towing vessels
- 474 2. USCG assets
- 475 3. DOD assets
- 476 4. U.S. vessels in the vicinity
- 477 5. Foreign vessels in the vicinity

# 478 **8340 – Setting the First Operational Objectives**

- Once enough information has been gathered to proceed with a decisive action plan, the USCG
  Operational Commander, Incident Commander or Unified Command will set forth the operational
- 481 period objectives. These objectives may include but are not limited to:
- 482 1. Evacuate crew
- 483 2. Control vessel movement
- 484 3. Get response personnel and equipment on-scene
- 485 4. Extinguish shipboard fire
- 486 5. Stop/slow flooding
- 487 6. Stop/slow vessel movement toward potential hazards
- 488 7. Contain pollution
- 489 8. Identify suitable port of refuge
- 9. Create a salvage planMitigate potential impacts of the casualty on other vessel traffic and port activities

- 492 10. Evaluate risk to public- i.e., hazardous material release, air quality, etc.
- 493 11. Prepare and approve press release
- 494 12. Establish a safety zoneContact all appropriate Federal, State and local agencies, as well as495 foreign governments
- 496 13. Evaluate/mitigate the environmental impacts of incident
- 497 14. Identify an appropriate lightering vessel

# 498 **8350 – Oil/Hazardous Substance Release Mitigation and Lightering**

- 499 Oil spills or hazardous substance releases are of the greatest potential during groundings and almost a 500 certainty during a major collision or other event when there is a breach in the hull. There are several ways to establish if there is an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. The primary method may 501 502 be observation of a sheen emanating from the damaged vessel. However, this method may be of limited 503 usefulness at night and is not indicative of damages inboard of the hull structure. Bunker and cargo 504 tanks should be immediately sounded and monitored closely for changes that would indicate a breach. 505 Given the high correlation between major marine casualties and pollution incidents, it is prudent to 506 provide, at a minimum, a containment boom to surround the vessel(s).
- One of the most effective ways to mitigate or prevent an oil discharge or hazardous substance release is to remove all remaining cargo and unnecessary bunker fuel from the vessel. This is particularly useful when the risk of a hull breach is increasing due to changing environmental or physical conditions on the vessel. Vessels may be lightered to another vessel, or lightered to mobile facilities ashore. Choosing which is most appropriate will depend on the location of the vessel and availability of each. Whichever
- is chosen, it is important to ensure the receiving vessel or facility is qualified to handle the lightered material and that any cargo/residue in hoses and holding tanks are compatible with lightered material.
- 514 Furthermore, the effects on the stability of the vessel should be taken into account when lightering a
- vessel. While lightering may present benefits when attempting to re-float a vessel, it may also present
- additional structural stresses upon the vessel. It is important to work with naval architects as well as the
- 517 person in charge of loading/offloading the vessel, who is frequently the Chief Officer or First Mate of the
- 518 vessel.

519

#### 8360 – Vessel/Cargo Salvage Plan Review

- A plan is essential to any successful salvage operation. Depending on the urgency and complexity of the
- operation, the quality of the plan may vary from a bound document approved by engineers to a sketch
- on a cocktail napkin. All involved parties must ensure that the plan provided is appropriate given the
- 523 constraints of the operation. Given optimal conditions as well as time and resources available, a
- 524 complete salvage plan will include the elements listed below.
- 525 When evaluating a salvage plan, it is essential to rely upon the resources available to an IC or UC for
- these particular incidents. The two major public resources are the USCG's SERT and the Navy's
- 527 SUPSALV. Information on these resources and their contact information are provided in Section 8370.

# Table 8-6: Elements of a Salvage Plan

All I	ncidents
	Pre-incident drafts fore and aft
	Cargo listing / volume
	Fuel volume
	Status of vessel propulsion and steering systems
	Post casualty drafts
	Contingency planning identifying possible failure points
	Lightering considerations
	Clear understanding or contractual agreement of responsibility for control of vessel
	Strength of hull girder, damaged areas, attachment points, and rigging
	Booming considerations
	Means for controlling interference between pollution response and salvage efforts
	Potential pollution risks and precautions to avoid or minimize impact
	Communications plan
	Anticipated start time and predicted tides, currents, weather
Gro	unding
	Post casualty drafts/locations/soundings
	Bottom type
	Estimated ground reaction
	Force-to-free
	Towing assets available/utilized and horse power of each
	Predicted stability when re-floated
	A summary of the engineering rationale for retraction & refloating techniques
	Tow/rigging plan including attachment points
Ligh	ntering
	Volume of cargo/fuel to be lightered
	Type of cargo to be lightered
	Identification of compatible receiving facilities
	Special procedures to handle hazardous cargo/materials
Floo	oding
	Identification and listing of all dewatering systems to be employed
	Order of dewatering to ensure satisfactory stability of vessel

#### Table 8-6: Elements of a Salvage Plan, continued.

Trai	Transit Plan				
	Identification of transit route and final destination				
	Means for controlling the vessel as it is freed				
	Route identified, with special attention to increased draft and beaching areas				
	Vessel escorts, if any, to be employed and horse power of each				
	Any preparation of vessel necessary to gain permission for entry into destination				

#### 8370 - Resources

530

531

532

533

534

535

536537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545546

547

548

549

550

551

#### 8370.1 - General

In addition to mobilizing unit investigators, inspectors, and responders, the first calls of a response should include contact with these resources. The missions of these resources are explicitly to assist Incident Commanders and on-scene response personnel in addressing matters of vessel salvage. It is important to note that employing either a commercial salvor or SUPSALV will require a funding source.

Table 8-7: Marine Salvage Resources

	Commercial Salvor	SERT Team*	Strike Team*	SUPSALV
Vessel Assessment	1	2		2
Pollution Assessment	2		1	
Salvor Equipment	1		2	1
Salvage Plan Assessment		1		2

#### Key:

- 1 = Best-suited resource
- 2 = Capable though secondary resource

#### 8370.1.1 - Marine Safety Center Salvage Engineering Response Team

The Marine Safety Center Salvage Engineering Response Team (SERT) is on call to provide immediate salvage engineering support to the USCG COTP and FOSC in response to a variety of vessel casualties. Specifically, SERT can assist the COTP and FOSC manage and minimize the risk to people, the environment, and property when responding to vessels that have experienced a casualty. SERT provides this assistance by performing numerous technical evaluations including: assessment and analysis of intact and damaged stability, hull stress and strength, grounding and freeing forces, prediction of oil/hazardous substance outflow, and expertise on passenger vessel construction, fire protection, and safety.

SERT has mobile computing capability for on-scene deployment. The MSC maintains a database containing over 5,000 hull files that can be used to generate computer models of vessels used in salvage engineering. External relationships with organizations like the Navy SUPSALV, USCG Intel Coordination Center, and the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), as well as all major class societies, enable the salvage team to quickly locate and transfer information about a damaged vessel that would otherwise be

team to quickly locate and transfer information about a damaged vessel that would otherwise be

553 difficult to access.

When requesting SERT assistance, <u>the Rapid Salvage Survey Form</u>, which contains the minimum essential casualty details, should be used.

<sup>\*</sup> USCG teams will provide services to a USCG unit at no cost.

#### 556 *8370.1.2 - USCG Strike Teams*

The NSF was established in 1973 as a direct result of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972.

The NSF's mission is to provide highly trained, experienced personnel and specialized equipment to

559 USCG and other federal agencies to facilitate preparedness and response to oil and hazardous substance

pollution incidents in order to protect public health and the environment. The NSF's area of

responsibility covers all USCG Districts and Federal Response Regions.

The strike teams provide rapid response support in incident management, site safety, contractor

performance monitoring, resource documentation, response strategies, hazard assessment, oil spill

dispersant and operational effectiveness monitoring, and high capacity lightering and offshore skimming

565 capabilities

560

561

563 564

566

567

568

569

582

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

## 8370.1.3 - NAVSEA Supervisor of Salvage and Diving

Navy Yard in Washington, DC. SUPSALV is responsible for all aspects of ocean engineering, including salvage, in-water ship repair, contracting, towing, diving safety, and equipment maintenance and procurement.

570 The Salvage Operations Division maintains standing worldwide commercial contracts for salvage,

571 emergency towing, deep ocean search and recovery operations, and oil pollution abatement.

Additionally, they own, maintain and operate the worldwide Emergency Ship Salvage Material (ESSM)

573 system, which incorporates the world's largest standby inventory of salvage and pollution abatement

equipment. They also own, maintain, and operate a large number of deep ocean search and recovery

575 systems, with depth capabilities up to 20,000 feet. They also routinely provide salvage technical

assistance to fleet salvors, as well as to other federal agencies.

577 Within the National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan, SUPSALV has been

assigned as one of seven "Special Teams" available to the FOSC. Thus, they provide assistance

579 (personnel and/or equipment) for commercial oil or hazardous substance spills, or potential spills (i.e.,

salvage operations), as requested by any FOSC. Assistance ranges from salvage technical or operational

assistance to mobilization of SUPSALV and other Navy resources to support a partial or full federal

response to a marine casualty. Be aware, however, these services are provided on a reimbursable basis

583 only – they are not free.

#### 8370.1.4 - American Salvage Association

Leading U.S. salvors have formed the ASA. Created in response to the need for providing an identity and assisting in the professionalizing of the U.S. marine salvage and firefighting response, the intention of the ASA is to professionalize and improve marine casualty response in U.S. coastal and inland waters. The American Salvage Association meets with various federal and state agencies to exchange views on the improvement of salvage and firefighting response in the U.S.

## 8370.2 - Aleutians

## Table 8-8: Salvage Companies in the Aleutians

Salvage & Diving Companies	Location	Phone Number	BOA?	Capabilities
Resolve-Magone Marine Services	Dutch	581-1400	Yes	Diving, salvage, towing,
www.magonemarine.com	Harbor	381-1400	163	support vessels

Current Marine Salvage Resources. Currently there are four companies certified for the Western Alaska COTP as primary resource provider that can enable vessel operators to comply with the Salvage and Marine Firefighting regulations (33 CFR 155, Subpart 1)

Marine Firefighting regulations (33 CFR 155, Subpart 1).

- These four companies are listed in the USCG's Homeport page and are:
- Marine Response Alliance
- 598 Donjon-Smit
- Resolve Marine Group
- 600 T&T Salvage
- There is also one resident salvage company based in Dutch Harbor. In 2013, the national Resolve
- Marine Group partnered with the 35 year-old Magone Marine Service, Inc.
- Based on available subcontractor equipment and asset lists, the four primary resource providers draw
- from the same pool of subcontractors in Alaska and the Lower 48. For instance, the Dutch Harbor
- resident tugs operated by Dunlap Towing and Harley Marine Services are listed as subcontractors for
- towing service with both the Marine Response Alliance and Resolve Marine Group per those companies'
- 607 websites. Although each company has their own salvage masters and some limited proprietary
- 608 equipment in Alaska, a vast majority of their equipment is located in the continental United States. To
- provide the required capabilities in Alaska, the primary resource providers have established networks
- and contracts with other companies, as subcontractor support. This support ranges from a list of
- resident and transient tugs, fire suppression materials and pumps, commercial diving and other salvage
- 612 equipment.
- Storage Barge. Adequate oil storage (whether from cargo or bunkers) is necessary to support lightering
- operations as well as secondary storage for oil spill response. Resolve Marine has staged a 21,500 bbl.
- oil recovery barge in Dutch Harbor. This in-region barge represents a significant increase in storage for
- 616 lightering, spill response, and would be able to mobilize to support activities in different parts of the
- 617 region.
- Other in-region assets include tank trucks, vacuum trucks, drums and portable skid tanks, which are not
- 619 well suited to lightering operations. There are two dedicated oil storage barges with a capacity of 249
- 620 bbl. each, which are owned by the Alaska Chadux. In addition, Alaska Chadux has two 59-bbl towable
- 621 bladders and could cascade more oil storage devices if needed. There is also a heavy-lift barge based in
- 622 Dutch Harbor. Other dedicated response barges are based in Cook Inlet and PWS, and would take days
- to arrive even in Unalaska, or longer to reach the Western Aleutian Islands assuming that barges could
- be released from local obligations and the weather was conducive to transit:
- 625 Cook Inlet: CISPRI Barge 141 (operated by Ocean Marine Services) would take just over 3 days to travel
- at 9 knots the approximately 700 nm from Nikiski to Unalaska. It has a capacity of 69,411 bbl. (CISPRI,
- 627 2010)
- 628 Prince William Sound: SERVS keeps several barges, with capacities up to 104,791 bbl. in Valdez (APSC,
- 629 2013). A barge would take approximately 4 days to travel approximately 850 nm at 9 knots from Valdez
- 630 to Unalaska.

## 631 8370.3 – Bristol Bay

## Table 8-9: Bristol Bay Salvage and Towing Companies

Salvage & Diving Companies	Location	Phone	воа?	Capabilities
Alaska Tug & Salvage	Kodiak	486-5503		Towing and salvage
Amak Towing Co	Kodiak	486-4295/5503		
Cape Douglas	Kodiak	486-6870		Salvage
Scuba Do	Kodiak	486-2960		Diving
M/V Lazy Bay LLC	Kodiak	486-4041		Salvage
Pacific Diving Service	Kodiak	486-6914		
Alaska Commercial Divers	Ketchikan	247-0771	Yes	Diving and salvage
Alaska Divers & Underwater Salvage	Anchorage	694-0515	No	Diving and salvage
Inlet Offshore Divers	Anchorage	563-9060	Yes	Diving and salvage
Magone Marine	Dutch Harbor	581-1400	Yes	Diving, salvage, towing, support vessels
Towing Companies	Location	Phone	воа?	Capabilities
Amak Towing	Kodiak	486-5528		
Crowley Marine	Anchorage	563-1114		
Cook Inlet Tug	Anchorage	277-7611		
Foss Launch & Barge	Anchorage	274-1577		
Padilla Tug	Dutch Harbor	581-2318		

633 634

635

637

639

640

641

642

643

632

8370.4 – Cook Inlet

For more detailed information see the Cook Inlet Marine Firefighting Plan.

636 **8370.5 – Kodiak** 

For more detailed information, see the Kodiak Marine Firefighting Plan.

638 **8370.6 – North Slope** 

Currently, there are no salvage and diving or towing companies in the North Slope Geographic Zone.

8370.7 - Northwest Arctic

There are no large-scale salvage companies for the Northwest Arctic Geographic Zone. There are no marine towing companies available in the Northwest Arctic Geographic Zone.

8370.8 - Western Alaska

Currently, there are no salvage and diving or towing companies in the Western Alaska Geographic Zone

# THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# 9000 - APPENDICES

# References and Tools: Summary Tools

- ACP Contact Directory Comprehensive and centralized listing of statewide agency and organization points of contact with current contact information.
- Alaska Community Database
- Hazardous Materials Response Special Teams Capabilities and Contact Handbook

#### 1 9100 - EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

## 2 9110 – Initial Awareness, Assessment & Notification Sequence

- 3 In the case of a reportable oil or hazardous substance spill (as defined in State and federal regulations),
- 4 the RP/PRP or initial responder to the spill incident will immediately notify the following agencies. Once
- 5 these initial notifications have been made, the FOSC, SOSC and LOSC respectively, will be responsible for
- 6 the notification of appropriate federal, state, and local agencies and organizations.

### 7 Table 9-1: Initial Emergency Contact Checklist

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**		
FEDERAL		
NRC (24 hr)	1-800-424-8802	
FOSC for Coastal Zone – USCG – Sector Anchorage	428-4100 or 1-866-396-1361	
FOSC for Inland Zone – USEPA, Region X Alaska Operations Office	271-5083	
EPA FOSC Carr (cell)	227-9936	
EPA FOSC Whittier (cell)	830-7236	
EPA Region 10 (24 hr)	206-553-1263	
STATE		
SOSC – ADEC, Central Alaska Response Team (business hours)	269-3063	
SOSC – ADEC, Northern Alaska Response Team (business hours)	451-2121	
SOSC – ADEC, Southeast Alaska Response Team (business hours)	465-5340	
After Hours Spill Number	1-800-478-9300	

#### 8 9200 – PERSONNEL AND SERVICES DIRECTORY

- 9 The complete contacts directory, including state, federal, local and tribal contacts, stakeholders and
- 10 other service providers is available in the ACP Contact Directory.
- 11 ADEC maintains an internal Callout Directory of individuals and agencies that may require notification or
- support the State's response to an oil spill or hazardous substance release.
- 13 EPA maintains an internal call-out list, updated monthly, for the OSCs, on Emergency Response Unit
- staff, and contractors. Refer to the EPA Special Teams for a description of the teams that may provide
- 15 additional expertise during a response.
- 16 Technical support and/or the special teams that may provide technical support are identified in several
- different ways. The NCP lists several special teams available to the FOSC. The Coast Guard published the

- 18 Hazardous Materials Response Special Teams Capabilities and Contact Handbook in 2005 and includes
- many specialized teams also available to the Unified Command.
- 20 Contact Information for Alaska State Trooper Posts is found here: <a href="https://dps.alaska.gov/ast/contacts">https://dps.alaska.gov/ast/contacts</a>
- 21 **9210 Stakeholders**
- 22 9210.1 Fishing Cooperatives and Fleets
- Table 9-2 lists fishing fleets/organizations and was extracted from the National Fisherman's Directory of
- 24 Fishermen's Organizations and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission websites.
- 25 http://www.nationalfisherman.com/magazine-top/fisherman-s-organizations
- 26 <a href="http://www.psmfc.org/habitat/alaska.htm">http://www.psmfc.org/habitat/alaska.htm</a>

# Table 9-2: Fishing Cooperatives and Fleets

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is $907$ , unless otherwise indicated**			
ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX/EMAIL
Alaska Commercial Fishermen's Memorial in Juneau	P.O. Box 20092 Juneau, AK 99802	463-5566	whyrock@gci.net
Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation	431 W. 7 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 106 Anchorage, AK 99501	276-7315	276-7311 jbrowning@afdf.org
Alaska Independent Fishermen's Marketing Association	P.O. Box 60131 Seattle, WA 98160	(206) 542-3930	Aifma1@seanet.com
Alaska Independent Tendermen's Association	P.O. Box 431 Petersburg, AK 99833	518-1724	admin@alaskatenders.o rg
Alaska Charter Association	P.O. Box 478, Homer, Alaska 99603		info@alaskacharter.org
Alaska Draggers Association	P.O. Box 991 Kodiak AK 99615	486-3910	486-6292
Alaska Groundfish Data Bank	P.O. Box 2298, Kodiak 99615	486-3033	386-3461
Alaska Longline Fishermens Association	P.O. Box 1229 Sitka, AK 99835	747-3400	747-3462 alfa.staff@gmail.com
Alaska Marine Conservation Council	P.O. Box 101145 Anchorage, AK 99510-1145	277-5357	277-5975 halibut@akmarine.org
Alaska Marine Safety Education Association	2924 Halibut Point Road Sitka, AK 99835	747-3287	747-3259 admin@amsea.org
Alaska Marketing Association	4917 Leary Avenue N.W. Seattle, WA 98107	(206) 784-8948	(206) 784-9813
Alaska Shellfish Growers Association	P.O. Box 1758 Homer, AK 99603		info@alaskashellfish.org
Alaska Sport Fishing Association	6622 Lakeway Dr. Anchorage, AK 99502	440-6093 250-5232	info@alaskasfa.org
Alaska Trollers Association	130 Seward St., Suite 205 Juneau, AK 99801	586-9400	586-4473 ata@gci.net
Alaska Whitefish Trawler Association	P.O. Box 991 Kodiak, AK 99615	486-3910	486-6292 alaska@ptialaska.net
Aleutian Pribilof Island Community Development Association	509 West 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave, Suite 101 Anchorage, AK 99501	929-5273 1-800-927-4232	929-5275
American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter	P.O. Box 672302 Chugiak, AK 99567		Audra.brase@alaska.gov

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is $907$ , unless otherwise indicated**			
ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX/EMAIL
At-sea Processors Association	P.O. Box 32817 Juneau, AK 99803	523-0970	523-0798 smadsen@atsea.org
Bering Sea Fishermen's Association	110 W. 15th Avenue Anchorage, AK 99501	279-6519 (888) 927-2732	258-6688 karen.gillis@bsfaak.org
Bristol Bay Driftnetters Association	2408 Nob Hill North Seattle, WA 98109	(206) 285-1111	(206) 284-1110 danfbarr@msn.com
Bristol Bay Regional Seafood Development Association	1120 Huffman Rd, Box 208, Anchorage AK 99515	770-6339	
Central Bering Sea Fisherman's Association	PO Box 288 Saint Paul, AK 99660	546-2597	546-2450
Coastal Villages	711 H Street, Suite 200 Anchorage, Alaska 99501.	(907) 278-5151	
Concerned Area M Fishermen	35717 Walkabout Road Homer, AK 99603	235-2631	browburk@horizonsatell ite.comt
Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association	40610 K-Beach Road Kenai, AK 99611	283-5761	283-9433 info@ciaanet.org
Cook Inlet Seiners Association, Inc.	P.O. Box 130, Homer, AK 99603	[not available]	
Cordova District Fishermen United	P.O. Box 939 Cordova, AK 99574	424-3447	424-3430 cdfu@ak.net
Deep Sea Fishermen's Union of the Pacific	5215 Ballard Ave N.W. Suite 1 Seattle, WA 98107	(206) 783-2922	(206) 783-5811 dsfu@dsfu.org
Fishing Vessel Owner's Association	4005 20 <sup>th</sup> Avenue W. Seattle, WA 98199	(206) 284-4720	(206) 283-3341
Freezer-Longline Coalition	2303 W. Commodore Way 202 Seattle, WA 98199	(206) 284-2522	(206) 284-2902 flc1@freezerlongine.biz
Groundfish Forum	4241 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave. W., Ste 302 Seattle, WA 98199	(206) 213-5270	(206) 213-5272 loriswanson@seanet.co m
Halibut Association of North America	P.O. Box 872 Deming, WA 98244	(360) 592-3116	
Homer Charter Association	P.O. Box 148 Homer, AK 99603	235-7877	
Kenai Peninsula Fishermen's Association	43961 K-Beach Rd, Ste F Soldotna, AK 99669	262-2492	262-2989 kpfa@alaska.net
Kenai River Sportfishing Association	224 Kenai Ave #102, Soldotna, AK 99669	262-8588	262-8582 kelly@krsa.com
Kodiak Fishermen's Wives & Associates	P.O. Box 467 Kodiak, AK 99615	486-8085	486-8090 avonkodiak@gci.net

ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX/EMAIL
Kodiak Fishermen's Wives Association	Kodiak	486-5238	,
Kodiak Regional Aquaculture Association	104 Center Ave. Suite 205 Kodiak, AK 99615	486-6555	486-4105
Kodiak Seafood Processors Association	P.O. Box 1244, Kodiak 99615	486-6385	486-6592
Kodiak Seiner's Association	P.O. Box 2254, Kodiak 99615	486-4686	486-7655
Kodiak Seine Boat Owners Association	P.O. Box 1035 Kodiak, AK 99615	486-3453	486-8362
Kodiak Vessel Owners Association	336 Center St. odiak 99615	486-3781	486-2470
Kuskokwim Fishermans Cooperative	P.O. Box 245 Bethel, AK 99559	(907) 543-2410	
Kvichak Setnetters Association	P.O. Box 92105 Anchorage, AK 99509	277-0187	naknek@gci.net
Maritime Event Center	2211 Alaskan Wy, Pier 66 Seattle, WA 98121	(206) 441-6666	(206) 441-6665 info@bellharbor.com
Northern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association	1308 Sawmill Creek Road Sitka, AK 99835	747-6850	747-1470 Ilona_mayo@nsraa.org
North Pacific Fisheries Association	P.O. Box 796 Homer, AK 99603	235-6359	npfahomer@gmail.com
North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners' Association	1900 W. Emerson Suite 101 Seattle, WA 98119	(206) 285-3383	(206) 286-9332 info@npfvoa.org
North Pacific Gillnet Alliance	2408 Nob Hill North Seattle, WA 98109	(206) 285-1111	(206) 284-1110
Northern District Setnetters Association	P.O. Box 1480 Anchorage, AK 99510	276-8222	srba@alaska.net
Northwest Fisheries Association	2208 N.W. Market St Suite 318 Seattle, WA 98107	(206) 789-6197	(206) 789-8147 info@northwestfisherie .org
Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission	6730 Martin Way E. Olympia, WA 98516	(360) 438-1180	(360) 753-8659 contact@nwifc.org
Northwest Setnetters	620 Hemlock Dr., Kodiak 99615	486-6834	486-8803
Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations	P.O. Box 29370 San Francisco, CA 94129	(415) 561-5080	(415) 561-5464 zgrader@ifrfish.org
Pacific Seafood Processors Association	1900 W. Emerson Place, Suite 205 Seattle, WA 98119	(206) 281-1667	(206) 283-2387 info@pspafish.net

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is $907$ , unless otherwise indicated**			
ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX/EMAIL
Pacific Whiting Conservation Cooperative	4039 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave W, Ste 400 Seattle, WA 98199	(206) 285-5139	
Petersburg Vessel Owners Association	P.O. Box 232 Petersburg, AK 99833	772-9323	772-9323 pvoa@gci.net
PWS Aquaculture Corp	P.O. Box 1110 Cordova, AK 99574	424-7511	424-7514 pwsac@ak.net
Purse Seiner Vessel Owners Association	1900 W. Nickerson Suite 320 Seattle, WA 98119	(888) 284-7733	(206) 283-7795 info@psvoa.com
Seafood Producers Cooperative	2875 Roeder Ave, Ste 2 Bellingham, WA 98225	(360) 733-0120	(360) 733-0513 spc@spcsales.com
Southeast Alaska Fishermen's Alliance	9369 North Douglas Hwy Juneau, AK 99801	586-6652	523-1168 seafa@gci.net
Southeast Alaska Seiners Association	P.O. Box 23081 Juneau, AK 99802	463-5030	463-5083
Southern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association	14 Borch Street Ketchikan, AK 99901	225-9605	225-1348 admin@ssraa.org
South End Setnetters	Kodiak	486-8229	
United Catcher Boats	4005 20 <sup>th</sup> Avenue W. Suite 116 Seattle, WA 98199	(206) 282-2599	(206) 282-2414 bpaine@ucba.org
United Cook Inlet Drift Association	43961 K-Beach Rd Suite 116 Soldotna, AK 99669	260-9436	260-9438 info@ucida.org
United Fishermen of Alaska	211 4 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 110 Juneau, AK 99801	586-2820	463-2545 ufa@ufa-fish.org
United Fishermen's Marketing Association	P.O. Box 1035 Kodiak, AK 99615	486-3453	486-8362
United Seiner's Association	P.O. Box 2254 Kodiak 99615	486-4686	486-7655
United Southeast Alaska Gillnetters	P.O. Box 20538 Juneau, AK 99802	586-6550	usag@alaska.gov
Valdez Fisheries Development Association	P.O. Box 125 Valdez, AK 99686	835-4874	835-4831
Western Fishboat Owners Association	P.O. Box 992723 Redding, CA 96099	(530) 229-1097	(530) 229-0973 wfoa@charter.net
Women's Fisheries Network	Kodiak/Seattle	486-3638	
Women's Maritime Association	1916 Pike Place, #12, PMB 743 Seattle, WA 98101	(206) 441-5678	info@womensmaritimea ssoc.com

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is $907$ , unless otherwise indicated **			
ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX/EMAIL
Yukon River Drainage Fisheries Association	725 Christensen Drive Suite 3-B Anchorage, AK 99501	272-3141	272-3142 info@yukonsalmon.org

There are no formal organized fishing fleets/organizations in the North Slope or Northwest Arctic

Geographic Zones. Other geographic zones may be consulted for the listing of fishing organizations within their respective geographic zones. Generally, fishing groups and associations may be contacted with requests for specific information on the location and timing of fish, as well as local current conditions, and though the primary function of these organizations is not to provide such information, individual members will be quite knowledgeable about environmental conditions and may be willing to share information.

Subsistence hunting and fishing, rather than commercial endeavors, are the main activities of the North Slope and Western Alaska Geographic Zones. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission serves to organize and promote whaling by the Inupiat and Siberian Yupik Eskimos living in the coastal villages in northern and western Alaska, a significant marine subsistence activity for many of the North Slope villages. Contact information is under Barrow in the ACP Contact Directory located on the References and Tools webpage. By contacting specific communities, one may be able to obtain specific information regarding local weather, river conditions and topographic features.

## 9210.2 – Volunteer Organizations

## Table 9-3: Volunteer Organizations

43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**				
Agency	Point of Contact	Telephone Number		
American Red Cross	https://www.redcross.org/local/alaska.html	(877)-272-7337		
Anchorage – Disaster Services, State Coordinating Chapter (Volunteers)	SERC Coordinator, Kevin Reeve https://ready.alaska.gov/SERC	428-7019 (WK)		
Bird Treatment & Learning Center	Guy Runco	562-4852 562-1852		
Civil Air Patrol	SAR Emergency Services:  http://www.akwg.cap.gov/staff- offices/emergency-services General: hq@akwg.cap.gov Natl: https://www.gocivilairpatrol.com/	1-800-478-5001		
*Rescue Coordination Center	National Guard Armory Camp Denali	428-7230		
Anchorage	Birchwood Composite Squadron	688-4995		
Anchorage	Polaris Composite Squadron	272-7227		
Fairbanks	САР	474-0378		
Homer	САР	235-8062		
Juneau	САР	789-0245		
Kenai	САР	283-7801		
Seward	САР	224-3000		
USCG Auxiliary	17th District (USCG)	463-2000		
Juneau Raptor Center	Email: info@juneauraptorcenter.org Message phone: (907) 586-8393	Emergency Pager (907) 790-5424		

<sup>\*</sup>Normal Process: The Alaska State Troopers will initiate a request for Civil Air Patrol assistance through the RCC. The RCC will activate the Civil Air Patrol in the appropriate region, assign a mission number, and provide approval authority for the mission.

# 9210.3 – Maritime Associations/Organizations/Cooperatives

There are three marine pilot associations in Alaska (see Table 9-4). Additional information is available from the State of Alaska Board of Marine Pilots website.

#### Table 9-4: Marine Pilot Associations

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**			
Name	Contact Information	Phone	Email/Website
Alaska Marine Pilots, LLC	3705 Arctic Blvd., #107 Anchorage, Alaska 99503	581-1240	amp@ampilots.com
Southwest Alaska Pilots Association	P.O. Box 977 Homer, AK 99603-0977	235-8783	swpilots@ak.net http://www.swpilots.com
Southeast Alaska Pilots' Association	1621 Tongass Avenue, Suite 300 Ketchikan, AK 99901-6074	225-9696	pilots@seapa.com www.seapa.com

#### 9210.4 – Laboratories

Disclaimer: This list does not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data generated by these laboratories. A laboratory that is certified or approved has established that they have the ability to implement a quality control program in accordance with the appropriate federal or State regulations or statutes. This list is updated by the ADEC Contaminated Sites Lab Approval Officer (907 465-5390). For the most up-to-date listing, visit the following website:

- 58 <a href="https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/csp/lab-approval/list-of-approved-labs">https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/csp/lab-approval/list-of-approved-labs</a>
- 59 When choosing a lab from the list, request the lab supply a copy of their current ADEC approval letter.
- These letters detail the methods and matrices for which the lab has approval. "Approved methods"
- 61 does not imply approval for both water and soil samples. Labs must renew their approval and pass
- 62 performance evaluation samples annually. Failure to do so results in the revocation of a lab's approval.

#### 63 9300 – DRAFT INCIDENT ACTION PLAN (IAP)

- 64 ADEC ICS Forms are available online.
- 65 Examples IAPs are available on the EPA Response website.

#### 66 9400 – AREA PLANNING DOCUMENTATION

## 67 **9410 – Discharge and Release History**

- 68 For discharge and release historic information see Table 9-5 and check the ADEC Prevention,
- 69 Preparedness and Response Spill Database or the Spill Summaries.

Table 9-5: Most Significant Hazardous Substance (Non-petroleum) Discharges by Geographic Zone

Geographic Zone	Hazardous Substances: Most Significant Releases
Aleutian Islands	As of June 2014, the most significant release in the Aleutians subarea occurred on July 6, 2012, when 20,000 pounds of anhydrous ammonia were released from the F/V Excellence while the vessel was at the dock in Dutch Harbor. The ADEC Spills Database also noted 19 other hazmat releases of 100-plus gallons/pounds, of which 15 involved anhydrous ammonia and three releases involved chlorine gas.
Bristol Bay	The most significant release occurred on July 21, 2008, when a fire at a fish processing facility resulted in a release of 8,000 pounds of anhydrous ammonia. The DEC Spills Database also noted three other minor releases of anhydrous ammonia and a release of hydrochloric acid over the past 17 years of recorded data.
Cook Inlet	As of March 2016, the most significant release in this subarea was the Alaska Railroad Corporation train derailment release of 120,516 gallons of diesel fuel at Gold Creek on December 22, 1999. The ADEC Spills Database lists 888 hazmat releases of 100-plus gallons/pounds since 1980. Of these, 14 were releases of chemicals classified as EHS (anhydrous ammonia, sulfuric acid or hydrochloric acid), and only six exceeded the reporting threshold specified in the EPCRA Section 302.
Kodiak	There have been relatively few major hazmat spills or releases in the Kodiak Subarea. The most significant occurred in April 1997, when a fire at the Star of Kodiak fish cannery released thirty pounds (30 lbs.) of anhydrous ammonia.
North Slope	TBD
Northwest Arctic	ADEC Spills Database lists 427 hazmat spills or releases of various sizes that have occurred in the subarea in the 10-year period between January 1, 2007 and December 31, 2016. The most significant release in this subarea was a 250,000-pound zinc concentrate spill to tundra on August 12, 2012. The ADEC Spills Database lists 61 hazmat releases of 100-plus gallons/pounds during that time period. Of the 427 hazmat spills, 6 were releases of chemicals classified as EHS (ammonia [anhydrous], and sulfuric acid), and only 1 exceeded the reporting threshold specified in the EPCRA Section 302.
Western Alaska	There have been relatively few major hazmat spills or releases in the Western Alaska Subarea. A minor chlorine release occurred in July 1995 at a school in Nightmute, and a minor ammonia release occurred in Bethel from the Yut Biat Barge in April 1998.

#### 9410.1 Risk Assessment Documents

- Aleutians Risk Assessment
- Cook Inlet Risk Assessment
- NOAA's Assessment of Marine Oil Spill Rish and Environmental Vulnerability for the State of Alaska - <u>Analyzing Risk to Improve Oil Spill Planning and Response</u>
- State 2010 Hazmat Commodity Flow Study

## 9420 - Fate of Spilled Oil

71

72

73

74 75

76

77

78

79

80

70

Natural processes that may act to reduce the severity of an oil spill or accelerate the decomposition of spilled oil are always at work in the aquatic environment. These natural processes include weathering, evaporation, oxidation, biodegradation, and emulsification.

- Weathering is a combination of chemical and physical processes that change the physical
  properties and composition of spilled oil. These processes include evaporation, oxidation,
  biodegradation, emulsification, dispersion, dissolution, and sedimentation. Processes and
  definitions of the processes, and how they relate to oil spills are provided below.
- **Evaporation** occurs when substances are converted from liquid state to vapor. During an oil spill, lighter components can evaporate into the atmosphere, leaving behind heavier components. Evaporation rates depend on the composition of the oil and environmental factors like wind, waves, temperature, currents, etc. For example, lighter refined products, such as gasoline, tend to evaporate very quickly because they have a higher proportion of lighter compounds. Heavier oils, like bunker oil, contain relatively few light compounds and leave viscous residues, composed of heavier compounds.
- Oxidation is a chemical reaction between two substances, which results in loss of electrons
  from one of the substances. This chemical reaction can take place between spilled oil and
  oxygen in the air or water. This reaction can produce water soluble compounds that can
  dissolve or form persistent compounds call tars. Oxidation of oil is a very slow process but
  can be enhanced by sunlight.
- Biodegradation occurs when microorganisms, such as bacteria, fungi, and yeast, break
  down a substance by feeding on it. Seawater contains a range of microorganisms that can
  either partially or completely degrade oil. Nutrient levels, water temperature and oxygen
  availability can all affect biodegradation, which tends to be quicker in warmer
  environments.
- **Emulsification** is a process where small droplets of one liquid become suspended in another liquid. During a spill, emulsification takes place when strong currents or waves suspend water droplets in oil. Water-in-oil emulsions are frequently called "mousse" and are more persistent than the original oil.
- Dispersion is the break up and diffusion of substances from their original source. In an oil spill, turbulent seas can break oil into various sized droplets and mix them into the water column. Smaller droplets can stay suspended while larger droplets tend to resurface, creating a secondary slick. The amount of oil dispersed depends on the oil's chemical and physical properties and the sea state. For example, lower viscosity oils such as diesel, have higher dispersion rates in rough seas. Chemical dispersants may be used to enhance dispersion.
- **Dissolution** is the process of dissolving one substance in another. Many oils contain light aromatic hydrocarbons, like benzene and toluene, which are water soluble. During a spill, these compounds readily dissolve in water or evaporation into air, which is faster than dissolution.
- Sedimentation is a process where spilled oil chemically binds with, or adheres to,
  particulates in the water column, creating a density greater than the original oil. If the
  density of oil/particulate compounds becomes greater than water, particles will settle out of
  the water column. Sedimentation is much more common in shallow, nearshore areas
  because of the greater amount of suspended particulates.

The various types of petroleum products respond quite differently when released into the environment. Spills of refined product that enter the water generally will disperse and experience significant evaporation and spreading, making recovery difficult. Crude oil and IFO (bunker fuel) will be affected by the same natural degradation factors but to a much lesser degree; these oil spills are "persistent" in nature and will require aggressive actions and innovative techniques to successfully mitigate harm.

### 127 **9430 – Planning Scenarios**

References and Tools: Background Information

Alaska Oil Spill and Hazardous Substance Release Scenarios

The AWA offshore waters include the resource-rich Arctic Ocean, the Beaufort, Bering and Chukchi Seas, portions of the Gulf of Alaska, and the Pacific Ocean waters along the Aleutian archipelago. This region and the State of Alaska's contiguous waters, which stretch three (3) miles seaward from more than 18,377 miles of tidal coastline, is remote and extreme. The AWA area supports Alaska tourism and fishing industries as well as communities dependent upon subsistence lifestyles. The consequences of having a significant spill incident in this environment necessitates an understanding of the challenges to response in remote parts of the state. Table 9-6 provides a summary of the planning scenarios by geographic zone that demonstrate challenges and preparedness efforts on the part of the Area Committee. A compendium of response scenarios, organized by Alaska's geographic zones, is available on ADEC's References and Tools webpage under Background Information.

128

129

130

131

132

133134

135136

139 Table 9-6: Planning Scenario by Geographic Zone

GeoZone	Coastal WCD* / Product	Coastal MMPD* / Product	Coastal AMPD* / Product	Hazmat: Product/ Volume*
Aleutians	8,400,000 gallons (200,000 bbl) / vacuum tower bottom blend	321,052 gallons / IFO 380 and 14,680 gallons / diesel	FV (no volume) / diesel (non- crude)	anhydrous ammonia / 3,600 lbs
Bristol Bay	400,000 gallons / fuel oil	3,000 gallons / diesel	50 gallons / No 1 diesel fuel	anhydrous ammonia / 1,500 lbs
Cook Inlet	33,180,000 gallons (790,000 bbl) / North Slope crude oil	3,465,000 gallons (82,500 bbl) / crude oil	2,100 gallons (50 bbl) / diesel fuel	formaldehyde solution / 5,000 gallons
Kodiak Island	100,000 gallons / IFO bunker fuel	321,052 gallons / IFO 380 Bunker and 14,680 gallons / diesel	FV (no volume) / diesel (non- crude)	anhydrous ammonia / 3800 lbs
North Slope	90,728,400 gallons (2,160,200 bbl) / 25-30 API Crude Oil	21,000 gallons (500 bbl) / arctic diesel	50 gallons / No 1 diesel fuel	hydrochloric acid / 700 gallons
Northwest Arctic	400,000 gallons / heavy fuel oil - see also North Slope WCD scenario	20,000 gallons / diesel	50 gallons / No 1 diesel	sulfuric acid / 30 gallons
Western Alaska	250,000 gallons / fuel oil	3,000 gallons / diesel	50 gallons / No 1 diesel	anhydrous ammonia / 1,500 lbs

<sup>\*</sup>Total volume. Does not take into account the rate of discharge over time.

141	9500 – LIST OF AGREEMENTS
142	Reference the RCP, Part Four – Applicable MOU/MOA.
143	9600 – CONVERSIONS – TBD
144	9700 – RESPONSE REFERENCES
145	9710 – Geographic Zone Descriptions
146	9710.1 – Aleutian Islands
147	9710.1.1 – General Description
148 149 150 151 152 153 154	<u>Physical Features:</u> The Aleutian Islands and the Alaska Peninsula are characterized by rugged and fjord-like coastlines rising to volcanic mountainous areas up to 9,000 feet in elevation. The population is distributed among predominantly isolated coastal communities. Major communities include the cities of Unalaska, Sand Point, and St. Paul. The region's maritime climate is comparatively mild with regard to general Alaskan temperatures; however, the islands are often fog-shrouded and frequently struck by storms. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between major weather systems that move northward across the Gulf of Alaska or eastward across the Bering Sea and the land topography.
155 156 157 158 159	<u>Socio-Economic</u> : Commercial fishing and fish processing are the economic mainstays in the region. There are approximately 400 fishing vessels operating in the Aleutian Island chain. Unalaska/Dutch Harbor has developed as a seafood supply and processing center with some port development. Unalaska is consistently the top U.S. port in volume of fish and shellfish landings; in 2005, commercial fishermen unloaded 887.6 million pounds of fish and shellfish, worth \$166 million.
160 161	Dutch Harbor is also used temporarily as an offshore oil/gas staging area for Bering Sea offshore exploration. There is some potential for offshore oil and gas development in the North Aleutian Basin.
162 163 164	A portion of the Great Circle Route, a major international shipping route, is located within the Aleutians Geographic zone. An estimated 3,000-3,500 vessels, approximately 30-40 of them tank ships, transit through Unimak Pass each year.
165 166 167 168 169 170	<u>Oil Activities:</u> In the Aleutian Islands, Unalaska/Dutch Harbor serves as the major regional hub for the distribution of noncrude oils to the Aleutian villages, southern Bering Sea, and the offshore fishing fleet. Service in the southern part of the area is year round, but becomes ice dependent during late October to breakup. Unimak Pass and False Pass also witness heavy traffic both for transport servicing villages to the north and the Aleutian chain and for foreign-vessel transport between North America and the Far East.
171 172 173	Deliveries of noncrude oils into the Aleutian Islands are from the south, primarily Puget Sound or from upper Cook Inlet. Noncrude oil originating from upper Cook Inlet and West Coast ports also passes through the area en route to the Far East, and transport in the reverse direction is also true.
174	<b>General</b> : There are 12 communities in the region, 10 Native and 2 non-Native.
175 176 177	<u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u> : It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who

178

179

180

has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town,

village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency

response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

9710.1.3 – Aleutian Island Logistics

181

182

183

184 185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

Communities in the Aleutian Islands Geographic Zone are inaccessible by road. This limits the rapid transport and staging of equipment and personnel resources to certain areas. Depending upon the significance and location of the event, resources existing within the region will be moved to the staging location by air or marine vessel and then transferred to vessels for deployment to the specific spill location. Resources secured from locations outside of the Aleutian Islands region can be expected to arrive initially by air or sea and then transferred to the staging locations by the most appropriate means available.

- The Aleutian Islands Geographic Zone's limited road, water and air transportation capability severely limits the ability to transport significant quantities of equipment and personnel to and from locations in the region. After transport to existing airports, equipment may need to be transferred to vessels for onscene deployment. Small charter aircraft, both fixed wing and helicopters, will be the main method of rapidly transporting responders to the scene. If weather prevents flying or if a large number of personnel are involved, then in-region passenger vessels will be used. Workers brought in from outside the region will most likely arrive on scheduled Alaska Airlines, Ravn flights or via chartered aircraft.
- 200 Response equipment can be dispatched to the scene by a combination of USCG and private charter 201 aircraft and vessel transport. A limited number of fishing vessels operate in the region and these vessels 202 are extremely dependent on pack ice conditions.

These workers can then be shuttled to the scene by a combination of aircraft and vessels.

For transportation via air and water, the following table provides distance from Anchorage to some of the Aleutian Islands communities (see Table 9-7). Times assume favorable weather and do not take into account delays waiting for favorable tides. Distances are from tables found in the back of *U.S. Coast Pilot, Volume 9 -Pacific and Arctic coasts of Alaska from Cape Spencer to the Beaufort Sea.* (Available on the Internet at https://nauticalcharts.noaa.gov/publications/coast-pilot/index.html) 

		Travel Time (Estimated in Hours)	
Location	Distance	Vessel (~10 kts)	Air (C-130)
From City of Kodiak to:			
Unalaska/Dutch Harbor	800 miles	96	1.9
From Anchorage to:			
Adak	1300 miles	108	3.3
Akutan	766 miles	64	1.8
Atka	1200 miles	100	2.9
Cold Bay	634 miles	53	1.3
False Pass	646 miles	54	1.4
King Cove	625 miles	52	1.3
Nelson Lagoon	580 miles	48	1.1
Nikolski	900 miles	75	2.3
Saint George	750 miles	63	2.1
Saint Paul	750 miles	63	2.1
Sand Point	570 miles	48	1.1
Unalaska/Dutch Harbor	800 miles	67	1.9

# 9710.2 - Bristol Bay

9710.2.1 – Bristol Bay General Description

<u>Physical Features</u>: Portions of this region are in the maritime, transitional, and continental climatic zones. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between land topography and major weather systems that move northward across the Gulf of Alaska or eastward across the Bering Sea.

The South side of the Alaska Peninsula is characterized by a fjord-like coastline rising to volcanic mountainous areas occasionally up to 8,000 feet. The north side of the peninsula and the Bristol Bay area are characterized by a relatively regular coastline with numerous sand and gravel beaches and abutting coastal lowlands, often drained by river systems terminating in broad estuarine areas. Major storm systems move northward off the Gulf of Alaska and into the South coastal highland areas, dropping precipitation usually as rain on the southern side and leaving the leeward (northern) side in somewhat of a rain shadow. The north side of the peninsula and Bristol Bay, however, are subject to eastward-moving storm systems from the Bering Sea; hence, these areas are among the stormiest in the State. Headwater areas of the major Bristol Bay-Togiak drainages receive less precipitation than coastal areas and are subject to greater temperature fluctuations due to the influence of the continental climatic zone.

The Bay spans 200 miles from its base at Port Moller on the Alaska Peninsula to its northwest boundary at Cape Newenham, and stretches northeasterly nearly the same distance to the mouths of the Nushagak and Kvichak rivers which drain its inland reaches. The Nushagak and Kvichak are two of several major rivers in the region. At the west end are the Kvichak River (which drains Lake Iliamna), the Nushagak, the Alagnak and the Naknek River, which drains Naknek Lake on the Alaska Peninsula.

<u>Socio-Economic</u>: Bristol Bay is the world's largest sockeye salmon fishery and the state's largest salmon fishery, which is by far the dominant enterprise in the region. Dillingham and Naknek are the major fish

232	processing areas as well as the main ports, although fishing fleets work out of numerous smaller
233	communities also. Noncommercial harvest, including subsistence, is another major activity especially
224	increased in come with me direct connection to the commencial fiction and accessing industry.

important in areas with no direct connection to the commercial fishing and processing industry.

- 235 Additional economic bases are provided by the tourist industry, mostly associated with sportfishing and
- hunting lodges in the Bristol Bay lakes area, and by government services including military bases.
- 237 Infrastructural development is minimal. Dillingham is the only improved harbor in the Bristol Bay area,
- and the road network is minor and local. Most travel within the region is by plane (scheduled and
- charter) or private boat. There is no connecting road network and the Alaska Marine Highway System
- provides service just to Chignik. The population centers of the region are thus physically isolated from
- one another. This factor has limited the diversification of the local economies so that they remain
- closely tied to the regional fish and wildlife resources.

248249

250

251

252

253

254

- Oil Activities: Deliveries of noncrude oils are made to the villages in this area primarily by barges operating from Dutch Harbor or the Cook Inlet Region. Deliveries are ice dependent and do not occur as ice forms. Delivery of non-crude oil is made to the remote villages in this area primarily by small barges.
- 246 <u>General:</u> There are a total of 30 communities in the region (including the two boroughs), 27 Native and 3 non-Native.

#### 9710.2.1 - Bristol Bay Local Contacts

- <u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u>: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.
- The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

259

260

261

262

263

264

265266

267

268

269

270271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**		
CULTURAL RESOURCES ADVISORS		
State Historic Preservation Office (ADNR)	269-8721	
FOSC Historic Properties Specialists	Contact the FOSC for appropriate BOA contractor	
Regional Environmental Officer (USDOI)	271-5011	
INDUSTRY/SPILL RESPONSE ORGANIZATIONS		
CHEMTREC (24 hr) Hazardous substances information provided by the Chemical Manufacturers Association	800-424-9300	
Alaska Chadux Corporation	348-2330 888-831-3438 348-2365	

9710.2.2 - Bristol Bay Logistics

Table 9-9: provides communications, computer and office equipment supply and rental information.

	•		
**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**			
Bristol Bay Communications, Computer & Office Equipment – Supply & Rentals			
Name/Location	Phone	Comments	
Bristol Bay Cellular Dillingham, AK	842-5814	Cellular phone service and supplies	
Bristol Bay Cellular King Salmon, AK	246-6399	Cellular phone service and supplies	
Bristol Bay Micro LLC Dillingham, AK	842-3966	Computer parts and supplies	

#### 9710.3 – Cook Inlet

For a response by CISPRI to a member company's spill, expect to use the CISPRI command center facility in Nikiski as a central location. Spills extending over a large area may require the establishment of auxiliary locations. ICs may consider the Denaina or Egan convention centers or one of the large hotels in Anchorage with expandable meeting/banquet rooms that offer the space and utilities required for a command post. The State Emergency Coordination Center at JBER (Camp Denali) or the Municipality of Anchorage EOC could also be activated for a major response operation.

## 9710.3.1 - Cook Inlet General Description

The geographic zone encompasses a very diverse array of topographical features, including extremely mountainous terrain, ice fields, tidewater and piedmont glaciers, river deltas and broad tidal mudflats, rocky shoreline, and boreal forests.

#### 9710.3.1 - Cook Inlet Local Contacts

<u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u>: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

The organizations list in Table 9-10 may provide information on local cultural resources and archaeological sites.

#### Table 9-10: Cook Inlet Cultural Resources

**The area code for all phone and fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**		
Resource Type	Organization	Contact information
Cultural Resources	Alutiiq Museum 215 Mission Rd., Kodiak 99615	486-7004 Fax: 486-7048
	Baranov Museum 101 Marine Way, Kodiak 99615	486-5920
Environmental	Kodiak Audubon Society	486-2685
	Kodiak Community Conservation Network	486-4684
	Alaska Marine Conservation Council	486-4684 and 486-3673

9710.3.2 – Cook Inlet Logistics

Portable restrooms should be readily available in the Cook Inlet Geographic Zone from Anchorage, Kenai, Soldotna, Seward, and Homer. Vendors include:

- Moore and Moore Services/Quick Sanitation, 235-8837 Service from Ninilchik to Homer.
- Peninsula Pumping, 907-262-5969, http://www.peninsulapumping.com/ Service Locations: Sterling Hwy from the Seward Highway to Kasilof and the Kenai Spur Highway; including Cooper Landing, Kasilof, Kenai, Nikiski, Soldotna, and Sterling.
- Rent A Can, Service Locations: Seward Highway between Seward and Anchorage, North along the Parks Highway to Talkeetna, and east to Sutton along the Glenn Highway. More distant locations may be arranged.

279

280

281

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293294

#### 9710.4 - Kodiak Island

9710.4.1 – Kodiak Island General Description

Physical Setting: At 3,588 square miles, Kodiak Island is the largest island in Alaska and is the second largest island in the United States. Kodiak Island consists primarily of mountainous terrain with mountain ridges generally trending northeast-southwest. Although several peaks are greater than 4,000 feet in elevation, most range between 3,000 and 4,000 feet. About 40 small cirque glaciers (none greater than 2 miles) are evident along the main divide. Numerous hanging valleys feed into the main canyons radiating from the central divide. Relatively short, swift, clear mountain streams drain the uplands.

Kodiak Island Borough lands along the west side of Shelikof Strait extend inland to approximately the Gulf of Alaska drainage-divide within the Aleutian Range of the Alaska Peninsula. Similar to Kodiak Island, the mountain range is oriented northeast-southwest. Mountain elevations within this area are generally less than 5,000 feet and the stream and river drainages are generally short and steep. Higher elevations of the Aleutian Range along the west boundary of the geographic zone include glaciers and perennially snow-capped peaks of active and inactive volcanoes.

<u>Climate</u>: The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone experiences a characteristic maritime climate. The North Pacific high pressure system dominates the area during the summer, bringing south to southwest winds and typical average air temperatures ranging from 50-54 degrees Fahrenheit. In winter the weather is controlled by the Aleutian low atmospheric pressure system. Winds associated with this system are generally north to northwesterly, resulting in low temperatures at or below freezing. Summer winds tend to be slightly higher than in winter and are more consistent in direction. Shelikof Strait is bounded by mountains on the north and south and can be subjected to high winds related to the funneling of air between these mountain ranges.

Kodiak is warmed by the Japanese Current, which prevents the extreme seasonal temperature variations encountered in mainland Alaska. Kodiak's climate is similar to that of Southeast Alaska, but with less precipitation. January temperatures in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone range from 14 to 46 degrees Fahrenheit. July temperatures vary from 39 to 76 degrees. Average annual precipitation is 54.5 inches, with considerable ranges in precipitation amounts throughout the geographic zone.

**Geology**: Exposed bedrock and shallow soils prevail along the rugged coastline of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. Northwest Kodiak shows effects of glaciation, with long, narrow fjords and U-shaped valleys. These lie perpendicular to the mountains and the geologic fault lines. Typically rivers enter at the heads of the fjords and are characterized by shorter, wider estuarine embayments. Southwest Kodiak Island and the Trinity Islands tend toward long, continuous shorelines with a few crenulate bays. Most of the sandy beaches occur on the western coast of Kodiak Island and the Trinity Islands.

Shelikof Strait is a trough formed by plate subduction tectonics. The Strait is a southwest continuation of Cook Inlet extending approximately 170 miles to a juncture with the waters of the North Pacific Ocean. The mountains and lowlands surrounding Shelikof Strait exhibit a full range of characteristic glacial features, and the offshore geology of the Strait also displays evidence of past glaciations. Ice scour and moraine deposits in Shelikof Strait attest to the fact that ice completely filled the Strait and spilled out onto the Continental Shelf during past glacial advances.

The seafloor in Shelikof Strait is broad and generally flat with closed basins. Along the south side of the Alaska Peninsula, Shelikof Strait has relatively steep slopes descending over 190 meters in the south; areas of deepest water in Shelikof Strait occur along the southeastern side adjacent to Kodiak Island where they reach to depths of 240 meters.

- 340 **Geography**: Land development in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone has been limited to some extent by
- the dramatic topography of the archipelago, where elevations rise steeply from sea level to peaks of
- 2,000 to 4,000 feet. Most developable parcels of land are located on the relatively flat land along major
- 343 bays and inlets. These bays and inlets generally form the terminus of the major drainages on Kodiak
- 344 Island, and these populated areas often coincide with important wildlife habitat areas.
- 345 Until recently, the ownership status of many areas within the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone was
- described as "unclear." While the status of certain areas may still be indeterminate, the Kodiak Island
- 347 Borough Coastal Management Program has documented a trend over the last decade toward increased
- 348 private ownership of discrete parcels of land in the geographic zone. The general pattern of land
- ownership has been described as numerous small parcels of privately owned land surrounded by federal
- or state lands, which are managed for wildlife and retained in public ownership.
- 351 Major landowners in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone include the Kodiak Island Borough, the
- 352 municipalities and villages in the geographic zone, state and federal agencies, and local and regional
- native corporations. Most of the borough land was originally obtained and selected under municipal
- entitlement from the State of Alaska; other parcels were obtained through trades with the State. Over
- 355 50 percent of borough land is located on Shuyak Island and Raspberry Island. State lands fall under the
- 356 jurisdiction of the ADNR, ADF&G, and occasionally other state agencies. Federal lands include Kodiak
- 357 National Wildlife Refuge land, National Parks lands, and USCG property. Much of the surface and
- 358 subsurface land in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone is owned by regional and village Native
- corporations established under the ANCSA. Some of these lands are located within the boundaries of
- 360 the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.
- The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone includes the city of Kodiak, the USCG Base, the road system
- 362 communities of Bells Flats, Pasagshak, Anton Larson Bay and Chiniak, the rural communities of Akhiok,
- 363 Karluk, Larsen Bay, Old Harbor, Ouzinkie, and Port Lions, and numerous remote facilities and
- 364 settlements, including Ben Thomas Logging Camp (Kazakof/Danger Bay), Big Sandy Lake Logging Camp,
- Lazy Bay/Alitak Cannery, Munsey's Bear Camp and Lodge, Olga Bay Cannery, Port Bailey Cannery, Port
- O'Brien/Uganik Bay Cannery, Port Williams Lodge/Cannery (Shuyak Island), Uyak Bay Cannery, and
- 367 Zacher Bay Lodge/Cannery (Uyak Bay).
- 368 <u>Coastal Resources</u>: The diverse habitats of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone support extensive fish and
- 369 wildlife populations that are extremely important to the social, economic, and cultural welfare of local
- 370 residents. Offshore areas support a highly productive marine ecosystem, rich with intertidal, benthic,
- and pelagic plant and animal life, which supports extensive populations of marine and anadromous
- finfish, shellfish, seabirds, and marine mammals. Rocky shorelines and cliffs provide nesting areas for
- 373 seabirds and pupping/haul-out areas for seals and sea lions. An assortment of shorebirds and waterfowl
- 374 utilize the resources of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, either as permanent residents or for nesting,
- wintering, or staging/feeding sites along their migratory paths. The rivers, lakes and streams in the
- 376 geographic zone provide aquatic habitats for resident and anadromous fish important to commercial
- 377 fisheries, subsistence harvests, and recreational activities. These fish resources are also a critical food
- 378 source for upland populations of the Kodiak brown bear. In addition to the brown bear, elk, Sitka black-
- tailed deer, mountain goats, and numerous smaller mammals also populate upland areas in the Kodiak
- 380 Island Geographic Zone. The south side of the Alaska Peninsula also provides habitat for moose.
- 381 These resident and migratory populations of fish and wildlife depend on the availability of appropriate
- habitat and environmental conditions in order to exist in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. A healthy
- 383 coastline and continued abundance of marine, intertidal, and upland food sources are vital to the
- 384 survival of all inhabitants of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, including human populations. The
- protection of marine and coastal resources from the devastating effects of oil pollution is of primary

concern to local residents, and these concerns are reflected in the Sensitive Areas Compendium located on the ADEC's References and Tools webpage. This compendium also provides information on fish and wildlife diversity and abundance in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone.

History, Culture and Economy: Kodiak Island has been inhabited since 8,000 BC by Sugpiaq Eskimos. In 1792, Russian fur trappers settled on the island. Sea otter pelts were the primary incentive for Russian exploration at that time, and the commercial harvest of sea otter fur eventually led to the near-extinction of the species. Kodiak was the first capital of Russian Alaska, and Russian colonization had a devastating effect on the local Native population. By the time Alaska became a U.S. territory in 1867 (the same year in which the capitol was moved from Kodiak to Sitka), the Koniag region Eskimos had almost disappeared as a viable culture.

In 1882, a fish cannery opened at the Karluk spit, and this sparked the development of commercial fishing in the area. The City of Kodiak was incorporated in 1940, and the Kodiak Island Borough incorporated in 1963. During the Aleutian Campaign of World War II, the Navy and Army built bases on Kodiak Island; the U.S. Air Force has also been active in Kodiak in the past. Fort Abercrombie was constructed in 1939, and later became the first secret radar installation in Alaska. The USCG eventually assumed the U.S. Navy property on Kodiak, and today the Kodiak USCG base includes approximately 2,000 military personnel and their families.

The 1960s brought growth in commercial fisheries and fish processing in the Kodiak Island Geographic zone until the 1964 earthquake and tsunami virtually leveled the downtown area, destroying the fishing fleet, processing plant, canneries and 158 homes. The infrastructure was rebuilt, and by 1968 Kodiak had become the largest fishing port in the United States in terms of dollar value of landings (since surpassed by Unalaska/Dutch Harbor). When the 1976 Magnuson Act extended U.S. fisheries jurisdiction to 200 miles offshore, Alaskan groundfisheries saw a significant reduction in foreign competition and the groundfish processing industry in Kodiak began to develop as well. Today, Kodiak culture is grounded in commercial and subsistence fishing activities. Kodiak is one of the nation's top ports in both seafood volume and value. Municipal, State and federal agencies are the second largest local employer, and summer tourism continues to expand throughout the Kodiak Island Geographic zone.

### 9710.4.2 – Kodiak Island Risk Assessment

Each of the communities and remote settlements in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone faces the risk of oil or hazmat pollution from local shoreside facilities and/or vessel traffic. Considerable vessel traffic transits the waters of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, ranging from small fishing and recreational vessels to large oil tankers and freight vessels. Both crude (though uncommon) and refined oil products are shipped through the waters adjacent to Kodiak Island. In addition, Liquefied Natural Gas and crude oil tank ship traffic in Cook Inlet and PWS pose a threat to Kodiak Island and its adjacent waters.

By comparison with some regions in the state, the threat of an inland spill on Kodiak is minimal. There are no refineries in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, but the geographic zone does support a number of fish canneries and processing plants, which are a potential source for chemical spills (primarily ammonia). The largest inland facility on Kodiak is the USCG base, which has several fuel farms containing gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, and bunker fuel oil.

In the remote villages, where refined products are stored in tank farms, the highest probability of spills occurs during fuel transfer of refined products to the tank farm from another source, such as the fuel barge, or from feeder lines from the tank farm onto users. Another threat for spills or chemical releases exists in the loading/unloading activities with vessels at port. This is not to say that these spills are common, but that precautions should be observed.

- 431 The various types of petroleum products respond quite differently when released into the environment.
- 432 Spills of refined product that enter the water generally will disperse and experience significant
- 433 evaporation and spreading, making recovery difficult. Crude oil and Intermediate Fuel Oils (bunker fuel)
- 434 will be affected by the same natural degradation factors but to a much lesser degree; these oil spills are
- 435 "persistent" in nature and will require aggressive actions and innovative techniques to successfully
- 436 mitigate harm.
- 437 Spills in this subarctic-maritime climatic zone require careful preplanning to overcome the effects
- 438 imposed by the moist, cold-weather environment. Machinery and people face significant challenges
- 439 when operating in acute cold. The severe stresses imposed by winter conditions, with extreme
- temperatures and the extended darkness, can seriously reduce individual efficiency over a given period.
- 441 Cold weather conditions can prove beneficial, at times: ice and snow can act effectively as natural
- barriers, impeding the spread of oil, and can be used effectively to create berms for spill containment.
- Techniques for organizing and responding to spills in arctic environments have been developed and
- applicable supporting information should be consulted during an event.
- The summer months expose many more species, both in diversity and numbers, to the negative effects
- of an oil spills. Whereas in winter, most species have left the regions and the snow and ice conditions
- may buffer the soil from the impact of released oil, during the warmer months the land, flora and fauna
- are all quite vulnerable to an oil spill. Though summer daylight increases the available work hours to
- allow almost continuous operations, the extended light does not increase the number of hours response
- 450 personnel can safely perform tasks.
- 451 FINDINGS FROM 1998 RISK ASSESSMENT OF KODIAK ISLAND GEOGRAPHIC ZONE: In 1998, the Kodiak
- 452 Island Geographic Zone Committee formed a workgroup to conduct, with the assistance of a contractor,
- 453 a qualitative risk assessment of oil and hazardous substance spill threats in the Kodiak Island Geographic
- 454 zone, undertaken as part of the geographic zone contingency planning process. The Kodiak Island
- 455 Geographic zone Committee Workgroup members relied on historical oil spill data recorded by the
- 456 ADEC, NOAA, and the USCG MSD Kodiak and, in combination with observations by the Geographic Zone
- 457 Committee and its workgroup members, identified potential sources and types of oil spills that may
- occur in the Kodiak Island Geographic zone. This risk assessment assisted the planning process in
- 459 several respects. The level and types of spill risks observed in the remote villages of Kodiak were used to
- help determine the contents of the equipment packages that were later staged at these locations. The
- response priorities described in the Response Section of this plan were developed to be useful for the
- 462 types of spills, including those described in the Scenarios Section of this plan. The Kodiak Island
- 463 Geographic Zone Contingency Plan has been designed so that it can be utilized not only during
- 464 catastrophic, large-scale spills but also during smaller, fishing vessel source spills, which are more
- 465 commonly encountered by Kodiak response personnel.
- These categories of spill risk have been qualitatively analyzed for the purpose of this plan, and include the following possibilities:
- Crude oil tanker spills in adjacent waters;
  - Crude oil tanker spills originating in PWS or Cook Inlet;
- Operational spills at fixed facilities;

471

474

- Catastrophic spills due to equipment failures or tank ruptures at fixed facilities;
- Operational spills from fishing vessels during refueling;
- Fishing vessel-source spills due to vessel casualties;
  - Freight vessel non-persistent spills due to casualties or groundings;
- Freight vessel bunker fuel spills due to casualties or groundings;

- "Orphan" spills which originate from underground storage tanks or other unidentified
   sources;
  - Operational spills from tank vessels during refueling at Kodiak facilities;
  - Tank vessel non-crude spills which result from casualties or groundings; and
  - Fish processing vessels with hazardous substances (ammonia/chlorine).

Upon examining historical spill data, and analyzing near-miss events and other observations and data regarding the threat of oil spills workgroup members from the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone Committee determined that the risk of oil spills in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone varies among the communities. Important variables such as season, prevailing weather, and time of day may aggravate the risk of certain types of spills.

#### 1. Conclusions of the 1998 Risk Assessment

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498 499

500

501 502

503 504

505

506

507

508 509

510511

512

513

514

515516

517

518

519 520 The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone Committee Workgroup made the following conclusions regarding the risk of oil and hazardous substance spills in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone in 1998. These findings are still considered relevant for consideration today, and as such, remain as part of this plan. These observations are reflected in varying degrees in the scenarios chosen for inclusion in this plan (see Alaska Oil Spill and Hazardous Substance Release Scenarios on the References and Tools webpage), in the response priorities identified in previous sections, and in contents of the borough-owned spill response equipment packages, which have been staged for use as first response resources in the remote communities of the Kodiak Island Borough.

(Respective order of findings does not necessarily reflect severity or priority of risk.)

- The most common type of oil spill in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone is a fishing vessel-source diesel spill that occurs during refueling. Fishing vessel diesel spills are the most common type of oil spill in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, according to the records of the USCG MSD Kodiak and ADEC and a NOAA report documenting oil spills on Kodiak Island during an eleven year period (1985-1995).
- Foreign-flag freight vessels, especially log ships, pose a formidable spill risk, especially early in transit when such vessels carry significant quantities of bunker crude oil on board. In the fall of 1996, a near-miss occurred when the Korean flag logship PAN DYNAMIC suffered a loss of propulsion in Danger Bay. The PAN DYNAMIC had onboard nearly 500,000 gallons of bunker crude oil, and had the vessel grounded or the hull ruptured, the resultant spill would have presented significant challenges to responders, including a possible language barrier, an unresponsive RP/PRP, no vessel contingency plan, and the remote location of the threatened shoreline areas. Freight vessels like the PAN DYNAMIC frequently transit the waters adjacent to Kodiak, particularly during the summer months. The recent grounding of the M/V KUROSHIMA (November, 1997 and the more recent M/V SELENDANG AYU in December, 2004) on Unalaska Island, further illustrates the risk posed by foreign cargo vessels. The M/V KUROSHIMA grounded in a winter storm and spilled approximately 40,000 gallons of bunker fuel. This scenario could easily have occurred in Kodiak. (The M/V SELENDANG AYU grounded and broke apart after losing power during a severe storm, resulting in the loss of crew members and 300,000 gallons of bunker fuel, which fouled miles of shoreline.)
- In several of the remote communities on Kodiak, the municipal/village tank farms pose a
  considerable risk for both operational spills during refueling and catastrophic spills resulting
  from old or poorly maintained tanks and piping. Limited funding and resources in many
  smaller communities contribute to this problem.

- - Please re

- The USCG ISC Kodiak has the largest quantity of fuel stored at their upland facility in Women's Bay, and a tank failure at this facility presents the potential for a large volume spill. The fact that a large quantity of response equipment and personnel are collocated with the facility serves to mitigate the risks from a large-scale spill or release at ISC Kodiak.
- In Kodiak, as in many parts of rural Alaska, the term "worst-case scenario" may be linked more closely to geographic location, type of fuel, and weather/seasonal conditions than to the actual quantity of oil involved. Most areas and communities in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone are not accessible by road system, and adverse weather conditions often complicate air and sea travel in the region. For this reason, a spill that originates in or threatens remote areas, especially environmentally sensitive or subsistence use areas, will pose many logistical challenges during a response. Other factors, such as the type of product spilled, nationality of vessel master and crew, and attitude and resources of the RP/PRP, can seriously complicate a spill response.
- The large number of underground storage tanks on former defense sites poses a potential spill risk, especially when the location and/or contents of these tanks is unknown. The risk of leaks from underground storage tanks is chronic in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, and while the quantity of oil or other hazmat stored in these tanks is generally limited, it is important to recognize that underground storage tanks on Formerly Used Defense Sites and other such locations do pose a spill risk.
- A crude oil tank ship operating in PWS, Cook Inlet, or other regions adjacent to Kodiak could potentially affect the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, even if the spill source is located considerably beyond the limits of the geographic zone. This lesson was learned during the T/V EXXON VALDEZ spill, which devastated many shoreline areas in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. It is important that the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone plan be linked through notification procedures, communications, and response actions with geographic zone plans for adjacent regions. It is important that, when more than one local government is affected by a spill, the local governments work together within the command structure.
- The fish processing plants located in thecCity of Kodiak, as well as in several remote communities, pose a moderate threat of hazardous substance releases, due to the quantities of ammonia (and sometimes chlorine) involved in processing fish products.

#### 9710.4.3 - Kodiak Island Local Contacts

- <u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u>: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.
- The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the DCRA <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

Table 9-11: Kodiak Island Communications, Computer & Office Equipment – Supply & Rentals

**The area code	for all phone and	d fax numbers is <b>907</b> , unless otherwise indicated**
Name/Location	Phone	Comments
Frontier Micro Systems	486-4646	computer hardware, software sales, repair
Island Computers	486-8326	repairs
Cost-Savers	486-2408	office supplies, equipment
Aksala Electronics	486-4700	cellular, satellite phone rentals, radio equipment
Radar Alaska	486-3892	cellular, satellite phone rentals, radio equipment
Island TV	486-4297	phone, radio equipment
GCI Communications	486-3344	phone service and Internet provider
Walmart	481-1670	Computers, hardware/software, electronics, etc.

#### 9710.5 – North Slope

There are no formal organized fishing fleets/organizations in the North Slope Geographic Zone. Other geographic zones may be consulted for the listing of fishing organizations within their respective geographic zones. Generally, fishing groups and associations may be contacted with requests for specific information on the location and timing of fish, as well as local current conditions, and though the primary function of these organizations is not to provide such information, individual members will be quite knowledgeable about environmental conditions and may be willing to share information.

Subsistence hunting and fishing, rather than commercial endeavors, are the main activities of this region. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission serves to organize and promote whaling by the Inupiat and Siberian Yupik Eskimos living in the coastal villages in northern and western Alaska, a significant marine subsistence activity for many of the North Slope villages. By contacting specific communities, one may be able to obtain specific information regarding local weather, river conditions, and topographic features.

#### 9710.5.1 – General Description

The North Slope Geographic Zone boundaries match those of the North Slope Borough, which is the largest boroughs in Alaska with over 15% of the state's total land area. The geographic zone encompasses the entire northern coast and most of the northeastern coast of Alaska along the Arctic Ocean and contains approximately 89,000 square miles of land and 5,900 square miles of water, making it larger than the State of Utah. The geographic zone's southern boundary runs in an east - west direction at 68° North latitude, about 105 miles north of the Arctic Circle, which is at latitude 66° 30' North. The geographic zone extends east to the border with Canada, west to the Chukchi Sea, and north to the Beaufort Sea. Point Barrow (71° 23' N, 156° 29' W), seven miles north of Barrow, is the northernmost point in the United States.

Though the geographic zone lies entirely above the Arctic Circle, portions of the region are in the arctic, transitional, and continental climatic zones. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between global air movements, land topography, and major weather systems that move north-south and east-west across the Bering Sea. The region's climate is mostly arctic: temperatures range from -56° to 79°F, with summer temperatures averaging 40°F and winter temperatures averaging -17°F, though high winds frequently yield much lower chill factors. The strongest wind recorded in Barrow was from the southwest in February 1989, at 74 mph. On the North Slope, February is the coldest month and July is the warmest. Winters also include periods of approximately 65 days without daylight, depending

upon the latitude; correspondingly, summer offers the reverse, with as many days having no sunset. The region is classified as a wet desert, because the average annual precipitation is only about 5 to 7 inches, with snowfall averaging 20 inches. Most of the snow that falls on the tundra is actually snow that has been blown there from somewhere else.

Mountain ranges in the North Slope Geographic Zone include the Brooks Range and the Davidson, Philip Smith, Endicott, and DeLong Mountains. The highest point on the North Slope is Mount Chamberlin (9,020 feet) in the eastern Brooks Range. Apart from the mountains, the region is characterized by rolling, treeless tundra. The larger river basins in the region include the Canning, Sagavanirktok, Colville, Ikpikpuk, Kuk, and Utukok. The Colville River is the longest river (about 428 miles long), and the largest lake, Teshekpuk Lake, southeast of Barrow, is 22 miles long and covers 315 square miles.

Permafrost underlies the entire region. On the Arctic Coastal plain, permafrost starts between 1 to 2 feet below the surface and has been found at depths of 2,000 feet. Permafrost and the surface layer on top of it are remarkably fragile and special construction techniques (e.g., ice roads, gravel pads, structures built on pilings, reinforced concrete foundations with heat radiation devices) have been devised to protect them.

The Chukchi and Beaufort Seas of the Arctic Ocean are the primary marine waters associated with the geographic zone. The entire marine area of the region lies within the continental shelf. Sea ice formation in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas begins in October, and the ice pack persists through late June, although the ice begins to melt and break up in April. The northern coast of Alaska has some of the highest rates of coastal erosion in the world. Coastal erosion in excess of 300 feet in a year has been documented. Coastal erosion in Prudhoe Bay averages 6 to 17 feet per year.

Figure 9-1: Drill Site Erosion



J.W. Dalton Drill Site Erosion. Located east of Barrow on the Beaufort Sea near Teshekpuk Lake and Point Lonely DEW line site. This photograph was taken in 2003; between the summers of 2003 and 2004 over 300 feet of shoreline eroded away along part of the site. Approximately 600 feet of coastal plain were lost over a 6-year period. Photo provided by BLM

- The Arctic National Wildlife Refuge occupies the eastern half of the region. The portion of the Arctic
- National Wildlife Refuge within the North Slope Borough has an area of approximately 18,500 square
- 622 miles. Beginning at the western border of the Refuge are the oil fields of Prudhoe Bay, which stretch
- 623 west approximately 125 miles to the NPRA. Created by presidential executive order in 1923 and
- originally called the Naval Petroleum Reserve, the NPRA contains nearly 37,000 square
- 625 miles. Approximately 3,900 square miles of the Gates of the Arctic National Park lay within the North
- 626 Slope Geographic Zone along the Brooks Range, and the Noatak National Preserve, directly to the west,
- 627 contains nearly 3000 square miles. Along the coast at Point Hope lies the Chukchi Sea portion of the
- 628 Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, which includes approximately 370 square miles.
- The population of the borough consists of 74% Alaska Native or part Native. Inupiat Eskimos, the
- 630 majority of permanent residents, have lived in the region for centuries, active in trading between
- Alaskan and Canadian bands. (The oldest inhabited site on the North Slope is the Mesa Site, about 200
- 632 miles South of Barrow on the northern flank of the Brooks Range. It was first inhabited about 11,700 to
- 633 9,700 years ago.) Traditional marine mammal hunts and other subsistence practices are an active part
- of the present-day Inupiat culture.
- During World War II, Atqasuk was a source of coal. Oil exploration in the 1960s led to the development
- of the huge reserves found in Prudhoe Bay and, subsequently, building of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline in
- 637 the 1970s.
- 638 The Borough incorporated in 1972. There are eight North Slope villages (Anaktuvuk Pass, Atqasuk,
- Barrow, Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, Point Hope, Point Lay and Wainwright) and an unincorporated town serving
- the oil industry (Deadhorse). The total borough population recently dropped below 7000, with most
- 641 permanent residents living in Barrow, the largest village (population near 4200) and the center of local
- 642 government for the North Slope Borough. After the passage of the ANCSA in 1971, families from Barrow
- re-settled the abandoned villages of Atgasuk and Nuigsut. North Slope oil field operations provide
- 644 employment to over 5,000 non-residents, who rotate in and out of oil work sites from Anchorage, other
- areas of the state, and the lower 48. Census figures are not indicative of this transient work site
- 646 population.
- 647 Air travel provides the only year-round access, while land transportation provides seasonal access. There
- is no road system connecting the North Slope villages to each other. "Cat-trains" are sometimes used to
- transport freight overland from Barrow during the winter. Barges operating from Dutch Harbor or Cook
- Inlet deliver noncrude oils to the villages. Deliveries are ice dependent, and do not occur when too
- much remains from winter or when new ice forms.
- The only road from "outside" is the James Dalton Highway (formerly called the Haul Road), which
- essentially parallels the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System starting at Livengood, north of Fairbanks, and
- ending at Deadhorse in the Prudhoe Bay area. Apart from cargo and passenger airplanes, travel on the
- North Slope is by boat in the summer and snowmachine in the winter. In late summer, some supplies
- are barged from Anchorage or Seattle to the coastal villages and the industrial facilities at Prudhoe
- 657 Bay. In winter, large vehicles with huge balloon-like tires or wide tracks are used for oil exploration
- activities. Routine industrial traffic uses ice roads, which are constructed through a process of pouring
- water over the frozen tundra or onto the surface of a lake; the water quickly freezes and is solid enough
- to drive on.
- 661 Human activities in the Arctic Region revolve around the subsistence, sport, and commercial uses of fish
- and wildlife. Oil and gas development and production on the arctic coastal plain has provided the
- primary source of wage employment and government funds. Infrastructure development is minimal by
- national standards, except within the developed oil fields.

- The North Slope region encompasses a vast area that has relatively limited risks in some respects, but
- elevated risks when considering certain factors. The North Slope has a very small population covering
- thousands of square miles. The number of facilities storing, handling and transferring refined products
- is very small. These facilities typically provide fuel mainly for the generation of electricity and heating
- 669 homes. The fuel is also used to power vehicles and vessels which are relatively few in number as well.
- Tank barges provide fuel to these facilities no more than twice each year and only during the short
- open-water season. Numerous exploratory and production wells exist in the region and produce a large
- amount of crude oil which is piped above ground to processing facilities before being shipped through
- the Trans Alaska Pipeline to Valdez.
- Numerous hazards are inherent in the transportation, storage, exploration development and production
- of petroleum products. The impact of these hazards can be lessened or avoided completely through
- 676 proper operations. The shoreline geomorphology of this region does not present a hazard to the
- 677 integrity of a vessel. Most of the shorelines fall into some type of sand/gravel/cobble combination,
- 678 peat, tidal flats, or vegetated shores.
- The operating season is very short in this region because of the late ice breakup and the early freeze-up
- of the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. Vessels have been damaged by ice, which is an ever present concern.
- The movement of ice, whether during freeze-up, breakup, or in the dead of winter can produce great
- stresses on vessels and structures, all of which could sustain damage in this harsh environment.
- Tidal currents and sea states in the Beaufort and Chukchi are not usually extreme and will generally not
- pose a risk to operations. Strong storms and high winds are unusual during the period when vessels are
- transiting the region. However, storm surges can occur and would pose a substantial risk to shoreline
- cleanup operations and personnel.

698

- As with all areas within Alaska, the North Slope region supports a wide range of wildlife. During the
- season when the North Slope is thawed, the inland and shoreline areas are a haven for migratory
- waterfowl and other birds. Local communities rely on marine mammals as a traditional food source,
- and these mammals are present in concentrated areas during certain times of the year. Polar bears
- roam the ice pack and are very susceptible to oiling, as are almost all of the other mammals, birds, and
- 692 fish in the region. Residents of the North Slope primarily engage in a subsistence lifestyle and rely
- heavily on the availability of the resources in the area. Any spill of significance could devastate their
- food harvest and seriously threaten their normal means of existence. Any long-term impacts to their
- food resources could have a disastrous impact on their way of life.
  - 9710.5.2 North Slope Risk Assessment
- 697 See the NOAA Alaska/Arctic Spill Risk Assessment.
  - 9710.5.3 North Slope Local Contacts
- 699 <u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u>: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to
- 700 initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial
- 701 emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who
- has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town,
- 703 village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency
- response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.
- 705 This list of local contacts is available on the ADEC's References and Tools page. The LOSC may notify
- additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any
- available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

9710.5.4 – North Slope Logistics

Generally, support facilities and services will be limited in nearly all locations in the North Slope geographic zone. The deployment of these limited resources will be further dependent upon the season. For instance, the short open water periods for the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas (roughly a three-month period between the average breakup and freeze-up dates) place an additional demand on tactics and planning for responding to an on-water oil spill in this region. The *Milepost* and *Alaska Wilderness Guide* contain valuable information and may be a resource to consult for more in-depth information.

The Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual, Volume 1 (Tactics Descriptions), provides a comprehensive listing, description, and specifications for spill response equipment assets available to their member North Slope operators. Additionally, the Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual, Volume 2 (Map Atlas) provides information on North Slope air accessible airstrips, staging areas and pre-staged equipment, vessel access and hydrographic conditions (along with priority protection sites and general environmental sensitivities). (The Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual is available on the ACS website at <a href="https://www.alaskacleanseas.org">www.alaskacleanseas.org</a>.)

#### 9710.6 - Northwest Arctic

<u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u>: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

#### 9710.7 - Western Alaska

Subsistence hunting and fishing, rather than commercial endeavors, are the main activities of this region. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission serves to organize and promote whaling by the Inupiat and Siberian Yupik Eskimos living in the coastal villages in northern and western Alaska, a significant marine subsistence activity for many of the North Slope villages. Local community contacts may be able to provide specific information regarding local weather, river conditions, and topographic features.

### 9710.7.1 – Western Alaska Local Contacts

<u>Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services</u>: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town,

- village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency
- response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency situation.
- 745 The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent
- transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever
- 747 possible.

Please refer to the <u>DCRA website</u> for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the <u>Alaska Community Database</u> <u>Online</u>. Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.

# 748 **9720 – Geographic Response Strategies**

References and Tools: Geographic Response Strategies

- AWA GRS are available online on ADEC's website and organized by geographic zone. GRS links by AWA geographic zones include: <u>Aleutians GRS</u>; <u>Bristol Bay GRS</u>; <u>Cook Inlet GRS</u>; <u>Kodiak Island GRS</u>; <u>North Slope GRS</u>; <u>Northwest Arctic GRS</u>; and <u>Western Alaska GRS</u>
- Additional GRS may be available from industry through their contingency plans, ADEC posts the contingency plans for <u>ADEC-regulated facilities</u> on their website.
- Pre-identified GRS, useful as a basis to initiate response operations, are intended to be flexible for
- modification to prevailing conditions. The AWA area supports Alaska tourism and fishing industries as
- 751 well as communities dependent upon subsistence lifestyles. The GRS provided do not address the
- exhaustive number of sensitive areas and priority protection sites within the AWA which encompasses
- more than 18,377 miles of remote and extreme tidal coastline. During an incident, as in an exercise, the
- 754 RP/PRP and IMT must consider all potentially sensitive areas that may be impacted for strategies to
- 755 mitigate and protect valued resources and habitat.
- 756 **9730 Potential Places of Refuge**
- 757 PPOR are organized by geographic zone. Additional information on the back ground and process for
- 758 pre-selection of these sites are provided on ADEC's website.
- 759 Appendix 1 of the ARRT Guidelines for Places of Refuge Decision-Making provides Incident-specific
- places of refuge decision-making considerations. This appendix provides step-by-step procedures to
- 761 facilitate collaborative selection and determination of strategies needed to mitigate potential impacts to
- 762 valued resources.

763

## 9740 – Environmental, Fish and Wildlife Protection Plans

References and Tools: Planning

- Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Alaska compiled by the ARRT Wildlife Protection Committee.
- Sensitive Areas Compendium for Alaska for information on specific sensitive areas by geographic zone.
- 764 **9750 Community Profiles**
- 765 The Alaska DCRA Community Database Online provides complete and current information on specific
- communities within the geographic zone. It provides a quick reference to some types of available
- 767 services.

768	9760 – Technical References List
769	Refer to the <u>Area Plan References and Tools</u> page.
770	9800 – RESERVED
771	
772	9900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT
	9900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT
772 773 774	9900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT
773	9900 – RESERVED FOR AREA/DISTRICT

### **DEFINITIONS**

- 1 Activation: notification by telephone or other expeditious manner or, when required, the assembly of
- 2 appropriate members of the RRT.
- 3 Barrel: a measure of space occupied by 42 U.S. gallons at 60 degrees Fahrenheit.
- 4 Clean Water Act: the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-500), as amended by the
- 5 Clean Water Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-217), as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 1376).
- 6 Coastal Waters: For classifying the size of discharge, means the waters of the coastal zone and specified
- 7 ports and harbors on inland rivers.
- 8 **Command post**: a site located at a safe distance from the spill site where response decisions are made,
- 9 equipment and manpower deployed, and communications handled. State incident command personnel
- are located at the command post.
- 11 **Community Right-To-Know**: Federal legislation requiring disclosure of hazardous chemical information
- 12 to local fire departments, the Local Emergency Planning Commission and the State Emergency Response
- 13 Commission, and to local citizens upon request (Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of
- 14 1986, SARA Title III).
- 15 Containment and cleanup: includes all direct and indirect efforts associated with the abatement,
- 16 restriction of movement or removal of an oil or hazardous substance spill, and the restoration of the
- 17 environment to its former state, including all incidental administrative costs.
- 18 Cultural resources: historic, prehistoric and archaeological resources, which include deposits,
- 19 structures, ruins, sites, buildings, graves, artifacts, fossils, or other objects of antiquity, that provide
- 20 information pertaining to the historical or prehistorical culture of people in the State, as well as to the
- 21 natural history of the State.
- 22 Damage assessment: the process of determining and measuring damages and injury to the human
- 23 environment and natural resources, including cultural resources. Damages include differences between
- 24 the conditions and use of natural resources and the human environment that would have occurred
- 25 without the incident, and the conditions and use that ensued following the incident. Damage
- assessment includes planning for restoration and determining the costs of restoration.
- 27 **Disaster emergency**: the condition declared by proclamation of the Governor or declared by the
- 28 principal executive officer of a local government unit to designate the imminence or occurrence of a
- 29 disaster in the state for aiding the affected individuals and local government.
- 30 **Discharge**: spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping.
- 31 Catastrophic discharge: an oil discharge in excess of 100,000 barrels, or any other discharge of oil or
- 32 hazardous substances, which the Governor determines, represents a grave and substantial threat to the
- 33 economy or environment of the State.
- 34 Major discharge: a major oil discharge is a spill of over 10,000 gallons on inland waters and over
- 35 100,000 gallons on coastal waters or any other discharge of oil or a hazardous substance that results in a
- 36 release that may require evacuation or sheltering of nearby residents or businesses or which causes a
- 37 serious environmental threat.
- 38 **Medium discharge**: a medium oil discharge is a spill between 100 and 10,000 gallons on inland waters
- 39 and 1000 to 100,000 gallons on coastal waters or any other discharge of oil or a hazardous substance

- 40 which results in a localized release that may threaten the health and safety of people and emergency
- 41 workers in the immediate area of the spill and/or present an environmental threat.
- 42 **Minor discharge**: a minor oil discharge is a spill of less than 100 gallons on inland waters and less than
- 43 1000 gallons on coastal waters or any other discharge of oil or a hazardous substance that does not
- threaten public health, safety or the environment.
- 45 **Dispersant**: a chemical agent used to enhance the breakup of concentrations of spilled oil into droplets,
- 46 thereby promoting the mixing of oil into the water column with the intent to accelerate dilution and
- 47 degradation rates.
- 48 **Emergency Operations Center (EOC):** the pre-designated site from where State and local governments
- 49 direct and manage off-scene logistics support to on-scene emergency operations.
- 50 First Federal Official: the first federal representative of a participating agency of the National Response
- 51 Team (NRT) to arrive at the scene of a discharge or release. This official coordinates activities under this
- 52 Plan and may initiate, in consultation with the FOSC, any necessary actions until the arrival of the
- 53 predesignated FOSC. A state with primary jurisdiction over a site covered by a cooperative agreement
- will act in the stead of the First Federal Official for any incident at the site.
- **Geographic Response Strategy:** Geographic response strategies (GRS) are site-specific spill response
- 56 methods used to protect sensitive coastal environments from the deleterious effects of petroleum
- 57 product spills or other hazardous substance spills. GRS provide first responders with specific guidance
- 58 for rapid deployment of pre-identified actions to protect priority sensitive sites.
- 59 **Hazardous substance**: An element or compound which, when it enters into the atmosphere or in or
- 60 upon the water or surface land of the state, presents an imminent and substantial danger to the public
- 61 health or welfare, including but not limited to fish, animals, vegetation, or any part of the natural habitat
- 62 in which they are found. (Under State of Alaska law, oil is considered a hazardous substance.).
- 63 Hazardous materials: As defined by AS 29.35.590 (7), a hazardous material means a material or
- 64 substance, as defined in 49 C.F.R. 171.8, and any other substance determined by the Alaska SERC in
- regulations to pose a significant health and safety hazard; "hazardous material" does not include food,
- drugs, alcoholic beverages, cosmetics, tobacco, or tobacco products intended for personal consumption.
- 67
- 68 AS 46.08.900(6) "hazardous substance" means (A) an element or compound that, when it enters into or
- on the surface or subsurface land or water of the state, presents an imminent and substantial danger to
- the public health or welfare, or to fish, animals, vegetation, or any part of the natural habitat in which
- 71 fish, animals, or wildlife may be found; or (B) a substance defined as a hazardous substance under 42
- 72 U.S.C. 9601 9657 (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980);
- "hazardous substance" does not include uncontaminated crude oil or uncontaminated refined oil in an
- 74 amount of 10 gallons or less;
- 75 **HAZWOPER Training:** training required by 29 CFR 1910.120 for personnel involved in post emergency
- 76 response operations at which personnel may be exposed to hazardous substances.
- 77 **Human environment**: the social and economic systems, public health, and physical infrastructure of the
- 78 state. Population, employment, income, subsistence use, government services, government revenues,
- 79 and their cultural contexts are elements of social and economic systems. Public facilities, utilities, roads,
- airports, ports, buildings, and communication systems are elements of physical infrastructure. Private
- facilities are included when the facility services a public purpose.

- 82 Incident Action Plan: the strategic goals, tactical objectives, and support requirements for responding
- 83 to an incident. All incidents require an action plan.
- 84 **Incident Command System (ICS):** the management tool to coordinate the efficient use of facilities,
- 85 equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications. An ICS is designed to begin developing from
- the time an incident occurs until the requirement for management and operations no longer exists.
- 87 Inland waters: For classifying the size of discharges, means those waters of the United States in the
- 88 inland zone and specified ports and harbors on inland rivers.
- 89 Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC): a group of local representatives appointed by the State
- 90 Emergency Response Commission to prepare local oil and hazardous materials spill response plans as
- 91 per the mandates of the federal EPCRA and in coordination with local jurisdictional boundaries.
- 92 **Local Emergency Planning District (LEPD)**: geographical planning districts established by the State
- 93 Emergency Response Commission under the federal EPCRA.
- 94 Local Emergency Response Plan (LERP): a plan developed for an LEPD by a Local Emergency Planning
- 95 Committee under the federal EPCRA. LERP's must be reviewed by the State Emergency Response
- 96 Commission.
- 97 **Local government**: a borough or city incorporated under Alaska law.
- 98 Multiagency Coordination Committee (MAC): an ICS term that refers to the functions and activities of
- 99 representatives of involved agencies and/or jurisdictions who come together to make decisions
- regarding the prioritizing of incidents and the sharing and use of critical resources during an emergency
- 101 response. The MAC organization oversees the incident commander, but is not a part of the on-scene
- response nor is it involved in developing operational tactics. However, the ICS used in Alaska for
- 103 responses to oil and hazardous substance discharges does not employ MAC organization, but instead
- uses a RSC that works with the Unified Command.
- 105 **Municipality**: a borough or city incorporated under Alaska law.
- 106 Natural resources: land, fish, wildlife, biota, air, water, ground water, drinking water supplies, and
- other such resources belonging to, managed by, held in trust by, appertaining to or otherwise controlled
- by the State, federal government, private parties or a municipality.
- 109 Oil: liquid hydrocarbon of any kind and in any form, whether crude, refined, or a petroleum by-product,
- including but not limited to petroleum, fuel oil, gasoline, lubricating oils, oily sludge, oil refuse, oil mixed
- with other wastes, crude oils, liquefied natural gas, propane, butane, or other liquid hydrocarbons
- 112 regardless of specific gravity.
- 113 On-Scene Coordinator (OSC): the official at the event responsible for coordinating response activities.
- 114 **FOSC:** the federal official predesignated by the USCG or USEPA to coordinate and direct federal
- responses under Subpart D of the NCP, or the official designated by the lead agency to coordinate and
- direct removal actions under Subpart E of the NCP. Generally, the EPA will provide the FOSC for
- discharges or releases into or threatening the inland zone and the USCG shall provide the FOSC for
- discharges or releases into or threatening the coastal zone. However, if the release is from a facility or
- vessel under the jurisdiction, custody or control of DOD or DOE, then DOD or DOE will be the lead
- agency and designate the FOSC. For releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants from
- a vessel or facility under the jurisdiction, custody or control of a federal agency other than the USCG,
- 122 EPA, DOD or DOE, then that federal agency will provide the FOSC for all removal actions that are not
- 123 emergencies.

- 124 Local On-Scene Coordinator (LOSC): the designated Community Emergency Coordinator under the
- 125 Local Emergency Response Plan. Where no LERP exists, the police or fire chief or other emergency
- 126 services official will serve as the LOSC.
- 127 **Responsible Party's On-Scene-Coordinator (RPOSC):** the person designated as incident commander or
- chief command staff in the facility or vessel contingency plan.
- 129 State On-Scene Coordinator (SOSC): the OSC designee of the Alaska Department of Environmental
- 130 Conservation. Three SOSCs have been predesignated by the ADEC Commissioner.
- 131 Place of Refuge: A "place of refuge" is defined as a location where a vessel needing assistance can be
- temporarily moved to and where actions can then be taken to stabilize the vessel, protect human life,
- 133 reduce a hazard to navigation, and/or protect sensitive natural resources and/or other uses of the area
- 134 (e.g., subsistence collection of mussels, commercial fishing, recreational boating). A place of refuge may
- include constructed harbors, ports, natural embayments, temporary grounding sites, or offshore waters.
- 136 A vessel moved to a temporary grounding site must be removed after emergency actions are completed.
- 137 There are no pre-approved places of refuge identified in Alaska.
- 138 **Pollutant or Contaminant**: defined by Section 104 (a)(2) of CERCLA, shall include, but not be limited to,
- any elements, substances, compound, or mixture, including disease-causing agents, which, after release
- into the environment and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into any organism, either
- directly from the environment or indirectly by ingesting through the food chain, will or may reasonably
- be anticipated to cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutation, physiological
- malfunctions (including malfunctions in reproduction), or physical deformation in such organisms or
- their offspring. The term does not include petroleum, including crude oil and any fraction thereof which
- is not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance under Section 101(14)(A)-(F)
- of CERCLA, nor does it include natural gas, liquefied natural gas and synthetic gas of pipeline quality (or
- mixture of natural gas and synthetic gas). For purposes of the NCP, the term pollutant or contaminant
- means any pollutant or contaminant, which may present an imminent and substantial danger to public
- 149 health or welfare.
- 150 Prevention and Preparedness: actions taken by agencies to reduce oil and hazardous substance
- discharges through policies, programs and authorities.
- 152 Regional Stakeholder Committee (RSC): a committee composed of individuals and representatives of
- entities that may be affected by an emergency incident. The RSC <u>may</u> include local government
- representatives, community emergency coordinators, RCAC representatives, landowners, leaseholders,
- and special interest groups. The RSC membership may vary from incident-to-incident and from phase-
- to-phase. Agencies/organizations that are functioning as part of the overall ICS response structure
- would not normally be included in the RSC. The RSC does not play a direct role in setting incident
- priorities or allocating resources, but can advise the Unified Command and provide recommendations or
- 159 comments on incident priorities and objectives.
- 160 **Remedial investigation**: process undertaken by the lead agency (or responsible party if the responsible
- party will be developing a cleanup proposal) that emphasizes data collection and site characterization. A
- remedial investigation is undertaken to determine the nature and extent of the problem presented by
- the release. This includes sampling and monitoring, as necessary, and includes the gathering of
- sufficient information to determine the necessity for a proposed extent of remedial action. Part of the
- 165 remedial investigation involves assessing the source of the contamination at or near the area where the
- 166 hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants were originally located (source control remedial
- actions) or whether additional actions will be necessary because the hazardous substances, pollutants,
- or contaminates have migrated from the area of their original location (management of migration). The

- 169 remedial investigation is generally performed concurrently and in an interdependent fashion with the
- 170 feasibility study. However, in certain situations, the lead agency may require potential responsible
- parties to conclude initial phases of the remedial investigation prior to initiation of the feasibility study.
- 172 **Remedial Project Manager (RPM)**: the official designated by the lead agency to coordinate, monitor, or
- direct remedial or other response actions under the NCP.
- 174 **Responsible party:** any person, operator, or facility that has control over an oil or hazardous substance
- immediately before entry of the oil or hazardous substance into the atmosphere or in or upon the
- water, surface, or subsurface land of the State.
- 177 **Restoration:** after injury, the process of returning an ecosystem to its former condition; includes both
- 178 replacement and acquisition of equivalent resources and services. Although the responsible party is
- 179 responsible for paying damages for injured resources, federal and State trustee agencies (and not the
- 180 OSCs) are responsible for evaluating the need for and implementing any necessary restoration
- 181 programs.
- 182 State Emergency Response Commission (SERC): a group of officials appointed by the Governor to
- implement the provisions of Title III of the Federal Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of
- 184 1986 (SARA). The SERC also reviews the State Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharge Prevention and
- 185 Contingency Plan and Local Emergency Response Plans.
- 186 **Subsistence economy**: an economy in which the customary and traditional uses of fish, wildlife, and
- plant resources contribute substantially to the social, cultural, and economic welfare of families in the
- form of food, clothing, transportation, and handicrafts. Sharing of resources, kinship-based production,
- small-scale technology, and the dissemination of information about subsistence across generational
- 190 lines are additional characteristics.
- 191 **Volunteer:** means any individual accepted to perform services by the lead agency that has authority to
- accept volunteer services (examples: Reference 16 U.S.C. 742f(c)). A volunteer is subject to the
- 193 provisions of the authorizing statute and the NCP.
- 194 Waters of the State: includes lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impoundment reservoirs, springs, wells, rivers,
- streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, passages, canals, the Pacific Ocean, Gulf of Alaska, Bering Sea
- and Arctic Ocean, within the territorial limits of the State and all other bodies of surface or underground
- water, natural or artificial, public or private, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, which are wholly or partially
- in or bordering the State or under jurisdiction of the State.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## REFERENCES

- 1 American Salvage Association (ASA) Safety Standards, April 2010. Available at:
- 2 <a href="http://www.americansalvage.org/">http://www.americansalvage.org/</a>
- 3 George, W. E., 1983. Stability and Trim for the Ship's Officer. Cornell Maritime Press, Centreville,
- 4 Maryland.
- 5 Milwee, W. I. Jr., 1996. Modern Marine Salvage. Cornell Maritime Press, Centreville, Maryland.
- 6 NAVSEA Instruction 4740.8 (series), Salvage, Recovery and Open Sea Spill Response Programs.
- 7 SeaRiver Emergency Response Plan, West Coast Notifications Field Manual, September 1997.
- 8 Baldwin & Butler, LLC and Pearson Consulting, LLC. (2014). Considering options for the management &
- 9 funding of an optimal response system in the Aleutian Islands. Ed. Nuka Research and Planning Group.
- 10 Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 11 <a href="http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/141125">http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/141125</a> AIRA BD MgmtFundStudy FINAL.pdf
- 12 Northern Economics. (2014). Benefit-cost analysis of risk-reduction options for the Aleutian Islands Risk
- 13 Assessment. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 14 <a href="http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/BCA">http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/BCA</a> Write-up Final.pdf
- 15 Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. (2014a). Summary of large vessel transits of Unimak Pass in
- 16 2012. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 17 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/141125 AIRA UnimakTransitsUpdate FINAL.pdf
- 18 Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. (2014b). Impact of environmental conditions on vessel incident
- 19 response in the Aleutian Islands: A response gap analysis. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/140205AIRA ResponseGapAnalysis vFpress(1).pdf
- 21 Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. (2014c). Estimating response times for tugs of opportunity in
- 22 the Aleutian Islands. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase
- 23 B.http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/141125 AIRA TOO FINAL.pdf
- 24 Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. (2013b). Characterizing environmental conditions in the
- 25 Aleutian Islands. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 26 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/documents/130225AIWeatherCharacterizationFINAL.pdf
- 27 Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. Pearson Consulting, LLC., Moran Environmental Recovery, &
- 28 Moran Towing. (2014). Considering options for salvage & oil spill response in an optimal response
- 29 system. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 30 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/141125\_AIRA\_SalvageSpillResponse\_FINAL.pdf
- 31 Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. Pearson Consulting, LLC., Baldwin & Butler, LLC., Moran
- 32 Environmental Recovery, Moran Towing, Northern Economics, Inc., & The Glosten Associates. (2013).
- 33 Regulatory resource study. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 34 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/documents/130502RegulatoryResourceStudy.pdf
- Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC. (2014a). AIRA Recommending an Optimal Response System for
- 36 the Aleutian Islands: Summary Report. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment.
- 37 The Glosten Associates. (2014). Minimum required tug for the Aleutian Islands. Report No. 12127.03.01.
- 38 Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 39 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/12127 Minimum tug RevA.pdf

- 40 The Glosten Associates. (2013a). Tug of opportunity study. Report No. 12127.01.12e. Nuka Research and
- 41 Planning Group, LLC. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase
- 42 B.http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/Tug of Opportunity Study.pdf
- 43 The Glosten Associates. (2013b). Purpose designed towing vessel. Report No. 12127.02.12c. Nuka
- 44 Research and Planning Group. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 45 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/12127\_Purpose\_Designed\_Towing\_Vessel\_Rev\_-.pdf
- 46 The Glosten Associates. (2013c). Best available technology. Report No. 12127.02.12c. Nuka Research
- and Planning Group, LLC. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 48 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/12127 Best Available Technology Rev -.pdf
- The Glosten Associates. (2013d). *Tug location study.* Report No. 12127.02.12d. Nuka Research and
- 50 Planning Group, LLC. Aleutian Islands Risk Assessment Phase B.
- 51 http://www.aleutiansriskassessment.com/files/141125\_AIRA\_TOO\_FINAL.pdf
- 52 1998 Statewide Hazardous Material Inventory, HartCrowser, 1999. Prepared for Alaska Department of
- 53 Environmental Conservation, Division of Spill Prevention and Response.
- 54 <u>Alaska Level A and B Hazardous Material Response Resources</u>, HartCrowser, 1999. Prepared for Alaska
- 55 Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Spill Prevention and Response.
- 56 Evaluation of Chemical Threats to the Alaska Public, HartCrowser, 2000. Prepared for Alaska Department
- of Environmental Conservation, Division of Spill Prevention and Response.
- 58 Alaska Statewide Oil and Hazardous Substance Inventory for Tier Two Reporting Year 2011, Ecology and
- 59 Environment. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10.
- 60 "Vessel Traffic in the Aleutians Subarea" (May 2005). This report is available on the ADEC website at:
- 61 http://www.aleutianriskassessment.com/documents.html
- 62 State of Alaska Tier Two Summary Report. The tier two data can be reviewed using the CAMEO program.
- The basic report is available at <a href="https://www.ak-prepared.com/serc/">www.ak-prepared.com/serc/</a>
- 64 Statewide Hazardous Materials (Hazmat) Commodity Flow Study, June 2005. The basic report is
- 65 available at www.ak-prepared.com/serc/
- 66 <u>Statewide Hazardous Materials Commodity Flow Study</u>, Nuka Research and Planning Group, 2010.
- 67 Prepared for the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation and the Alaska Department of
- 68 Military and Veterans Affairs. <a href="https://dec.alaska.gov/media/16730/2010-hazmat-commodity-flow-">https://dec.alaska.gov/media/16730/2010-hazmat-commodity-flow-</a>
- 69 study.pdf
- 70 Alaska Statewide Oil and Hazardous Substance Inventory for Reporting Year 2008, Ecology and
- 71 Environment. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10.